THE BOOK OF COMMON-PRAYER,

And Administration of the

SACRAMENTS,

And Other

Rites and Ceremonies Of the CHURCH,

According to the Use of the

Church of *ENGLAND*,

Together with the

Psalter or *Psalms* OF DAVID,

Pointed as they are to [illegible] or [illegible] in CHURCHES.

Printed at the THEATER *in* OXFORD, [illegible] *are to be sold by* PETER PARKER [illegible] *the* Leg *and* Star *over* [illegible] *change in* Cornhill. LONDON [illegible]

The PREFACE.

IT hath been the wisdom of the Church of *England*, ever since the first compiling of Her Publick Liturgy, to keep the Mean between the two Extreams, of too much stifness in refusing, and of too much easiness in admitting any variation from it. For as on the one side, Common Experience sheweth, That where a change hath been made of things advisedly established (no evident necessity so requiring) sundry inconveniences have thereupon ensued; and those many times more, and greater then the evils that were intended to be remedied by such change: So on the other side, the particular Forms of Divine Worship, and the Rites and Ceremonies appointed to be used therein, being things in their own nature indifferent, and alterable, and so acknowledged; it is but reasonable, that upon weighty and important considerations, according to the various exigency of times and occasions, such changes and alterations should be made therein, as to those that are in place of Authority should from time to time seem either necessary or expedient. Accordingly we find, that in the Reigns of several Princes of blessed memory since the reformation, the Church upon just and weighty Considerations Her thereunto moving, hath yielded to make such alterations in some particulars, as in their respective times were thought convenient: Yet so, as that the main Body and Essentials of it (as well in the chiefest materials, as in the frame and order thereof) have still continued the same unto this day, and do yet stand firm and unstaken, notwithstanding all the vain attempts, & impetuous assaults made against it, by such men as are given to change, and have always discovered a greater regard to their own private fancies and interests, then to that duty they owe to the Publick.

By what undue means, and for what mischievous purposes the use of the Liturgy (though enjoyned by the Laws of the land, and those Laws never yet repealed) came, during the late unhappy confusions, to be discontinued, is too well known to the world, and we are not willing here to remember. But when upon his Majesties happy Restauration it seemed probable, that amongst other things, the use of the Liturgy also would return of course, (the same having never been legally abolished) unless some timely means were used to prevent it; those men who under the late usurped Powers had made it a great part of their business to render the people disaffected thereunto, saw themselves in point of reputation and interest concerned [illegible] would freely acknowledge th[illegible] red, Which such m[illegible] brought to do) with [illegible] vours to render the Re[illegible] thereof. In order whereunto, dive[illegible] were published against the [illegible] of *Common Prayer* the old Objections mustered up, with the addition of some new ones more then formerly had been made, to make the number swell. In fine, great importunities were used to His Sacred Majesty, that the said Book might be Revised, and such Alterations therein, and Additions thereunto as de[illegible] should be thought requisite for the ease of tender Consciences: Wh[illegible] to His Majesty out of His [illegible] on to give satisfaction (so far as [illegible] reasonably expected) to all His Sub[illegible] what perswasion soever, did [illegible] descend.

In wh[illegible] review we have endeav[illegible] to obs[illegible] like Moderation, as we [illegible] to have [illegible] in the like case in form[illegible] times. [illegible] therefore of the sundry Alterations proposed unto us, we have rejected all such as were either of dangerous consequence (as secretly striking at some established Doctrine, or laudible practise of the Church of *England*, or indeed of the whole Catholick Church of Christ) or else of no consequence at all, but utterly frivolous and vain. But such Alterations as were tendered to us (by what persons, under what pretences, or to what purpose soever so tendered) as seemed to us in any degree requisite or expedient, we have willingly and of our own accord assented unto: Not enforced so to by any strength of Argument, convincing us of the necessity of making the said Alterations: For we are fully perswaded in our judgments (and we here profess it to the world) that the Book, as it stood before established by Law, doth not contain in it any thing contrary to the word of God, or to sound Doctrine, or which a godly man may not with a good conscience use and submit unto, or which is not fairly defenceable against any that shall oppose the same; if it shall be allowed such just and favourable construction as in common equity ought to be allowed to all Humane Writings, especially such as are set forth by Authority, and even to the very best translations of ye holy Scripture it self.

Our general aim therefore in this undertaking was, not to gratifie this or that party in any their unreasonable demands, but to do that which to our best understandings we conceived might most tend to the preservation of Peace and unity in the Church; the procuring of Reverence, and exciting of Piety and Devotion in the publick Worship of God; and the cutting off occasion from them that seek occasion of cavil, or quarrel against the Liturgy of the Church. And as to the several variations from the former Book, whether by Alteration, Addition, or otherwise, it shall suffice to give this general account, That most of the Alterations were made, either first for the better direction of them that are to officiate in any part of Divine Service; which is chiefly done in the Kalendars and Rubricks: Or secondly, for the more proper expressing of some words or phrases of ancient usage, in terms more suitable to the language of the present times, and the clearer explanation of some other words and phrases, that were either of doubtful signification, or otherwise liable to misconstruction: Or thirdly, for a more perfect rendring of such portions of holy Scripture as are inserted into the Liturgy: which in the Epistles and Gospels especially, and in sundry other places, are now ordered to be read according to the last Translation: and that it was thought convenient That some Prayers and Thanksgivings, fitted to special occasions should be added in their due places; particulary for those at Sea, together with an office for the baptism of such as are of riper years; which although not so necessary

cessary when the former Book was compiled, yet by the growth of Ambition, through the licentiousness of the late times crept in a necessity, is now become necessary, and may be always useful for the baptizing of Natives in our Plantations, and others converted to the Faith. If any man, who shall desire a more particular account of the several Alterations in any part of the Liturgy, shall take the pains to compare the present Book with the former, we doubt not but the reason of the change may easily appear.

And having thus endeavoured to discharge our duties in this weighty Affair, as in the sight of God, and to approve our sincerity therein (so far as may be) to the consciences of all men, although we know it impossible (in such variety of apprehensions, humours, and interests, as are in the world) to please all; nor can expect, that men of fashion, peevish, and perverse spirits should be satisfied with any thing that can be done in this kind by any other then themselves: Yet we have good hope, that what is here presented, and hath been by the Convocations of both Provinces with great diligence examined and approved, will be also well accepted, and approved by all sober, peaceable, and truly conscientious sons of the Church of *England*.

¶ *Concerning the Service of the* CHURCH.

THere was never any thing by the wit of man so well devised, or so sure established, which, in continuance of time, hath not been corrupted: As among other things, it may plainly appear by the Common Prayers in the Church, commonly called *Divine Service*. The first original and ground whereof if a man would search out by the ancient Fathers, he shall find that the same was ordained but of a good purpose, and for a great advancement of Godliness: For they so ordered the matter, that all the whole Bible, (or the greatest part thereof) should be read over once every year; intending thereby, that the Clergy, and especially such as were Ministers in the Congregation, should (by often reading, and meditation in Gods word) be stirred up to godliness themselves, and be more able to exhort others by wholsome doctrine, and to confute them that were adversaries to the Truth; and further, that the people, (by daily hearing of holy Scripture read in the Church) might continually profit more and more in the knowledge of God, and be the more inflamed with the love of his true Religion.

But these many years passed, this Godly and decent Order of the ancient Fathers hath been so altered, broken, and neglected, by planting in uncertain Stories and Legends, with multitude of Responds, Verses, vain Repetitions, Commemorations and Synodals; that commonly when any Book of the Bible was begun, after three or four Chapters were read out, all the rest were unread. And in this sort the Book of *Isaiah* was begun in *Advent*, and the Book of *Genesis* in *Septuagesima*; but they were only begun, and never read through: After like sort were other Books of holy Scripture used. And moreover, whereas S. *Paul* would have such language as might understand, and have profit by hearing the same; the Service in this Church of *England* these many years, hath been read in Latin to the people, which understood not; so that they have been as with their ears only, and their heart, spirit, and mind have not been edified thereby. And furthermore, notwithstanding that the ancient Fathers have divided the Psalms into seven Portions, whereof every one was called a *Nocturn*: Now of late time a few of them have been daily said, and the rest utterly omitted. Moreover the number and hardness of the Rules called the *Pie*, and the manifold changings of the Service was the cause, that to turn the Book only was so hard and intricate a matter, that many times there was more business to find out what should be read, then to read it when it was found out.

These inconveniences therefore considered here is set forth such an Order, whereby the same shall be redressed. And for a readiness in this matter, here is drawn out a Kalendar for that purpose, which is plain and easie to be understood; wherein (so much as may be) the reading of holy Scripture is so set forth, that all things shall be done in order, without breaking one piece from another. For this cause be taken off Anthems, Responds, Invitatories, and such like things as did break the continual course of the reading of the Scripture.

Yet because there is no remedy, but that of necessity there must be some Rules; therefore certain Rules are here set forth; which, as they are few in number, so they are plain and easie to be understood. So that here you have an Order for Prayer, and for the reading of holy Scripture, much agreeable to the mind and purpose of the old Fathers, and a great deal more profitable, and commodious, then that which of late was used. It is more profitable, because here are left out many things, whereof some are untrue, some uncertain, some vain and superstitious; and nothing is ordained to be read but the very pure word of God, or the holy Scripture, or that which is agreeable to the same; and that in such a language and manner as is most easie, and plain for the understanding both of the Readers and Hearers. It is also more commodious, both for the Ministers, whereby they be not troubled with so many Books, and also for the People, for that the Rules be few and easie.

And whereas heretofore there hath been great diversity in saying and singing in Churches within this Realm; some following *Salisbury* Use, some *Hereford* Use, and some the Use of *Bangor*, some of *York*, and some of *Lincoln*; now from henceforth all the whole Realm shall have but one Use.

And forasmuch as nothing can be so plainly set forth, but doubts may arise in the use and practice of the same; to appease all such diversity (if any arise) and for the resolution of all doubts, concerning the manner how to understand, do, and execute the things contained in this Book; the parties that do doubt, or diversly take any thing, shall always resort to the Bishop of the Diocese, who by his discretion shall take order for the quieting and appeasing of the same; so that the same order be not contrary to any thing contained in this Book. And if the Bishop of the Diocese be in doubt, then he may send for the resolution thereof to the Archbishop.

Although it be ordeined, that all things shall be read and sung in the Church in the *English* Tongue, to the end, that the Congregation may be thereby edified, yet it is not meant, but that when men say Morning and Evening Prayer privately, they may say the same in any Language that they themselves do understand.

And all Priests and Deacons are to say daily the Morning and Evening Prayer, either privately, or openly, not being let by sickness, or some other urgent cause.

And the Curate that ministreth in every Parish-Church or chappel, being at home, and not being otherwise reasonably hindred, shall say the same in the Parish-church or Chappel where he ministreth, and shall cause a Bell to be tolled thereunto a convenient time before he begin, that the people may come to hear Gods Word, and to pray with him.

Of Ceremonies, Why some be abolished, and some retained.

OF such Ceremonies as be used in the Church, and have had their beginning by the institution of Man, some at the first were of a godly intent and purpose devised, and yet at length turned to vanity and superstition: Some entred into the Church by indiscreet devotion, and such a Zeal as was without knowledge: and for because they were winked at in the beginning, they grew daily to more and more abuses, which not only for their unprofitableness, but also because they have much blinded the people, and obscured the glory of God, are worthy to be put away, and clean rejected: Diverse where be, which although they have been devised by Man, yet it is thought good to reserve them still, as well for a decent order in the Church (for the which they were first devised) as because they pertain to edification, whereunto all things done in the Church (as the Apostle teacheth) ought to be referred.

And although the keeping or omitting of a Ceremony, in it self considered, is but a small thing, yet the wilful and contemptuous transgression and breaking of a common Order and discipline, is no small offence before God. *Let all things be done among you, saith S. Paul, in a seemly and due order*: The appointment of the which order pertaineth not to private men, therefore no man ought to take in hand, or presume to appoint or alter any publick or common Order in Christs Church, except he be lawfully called and authorized thereunto.

And whereas in this our time, the minds of men are so diverse, that some think it a great matter of conscience to depart from a piece of the least of their Ceremonies, they be so addicted to their old customs; and again on the other side, some be so new-fangled, that they would innovate all things, and so despise the old, that nothing can like them, but that is new; It was thought expedient, not so much to have respect how to please and satisfie either of these parties, as how to please God, and profit them both. And yet left any man should be offended, whom good reason might satisfie, here be certain causes rendred, why some of the accustomed Ceremonies be put away, and some retained and kept still.

Some are put away, because the great excess and multitude of them hath so increased in these latter days, that the burden of them was intolerable; whereof *S. Augustine* in his time complained, that they were grown to such a number, that the estate of Christian people was in worse case concerning that matter, then were the Jews. And he counselled, that such yoke and burthen should be taken away, as time would serve quietly to do it. But what would *S. Augustine* have said, if he had seen the Ceremonies of late days used among us, whereunto the multitude used in his time was not to be compared? This our excessive multitude of Ceremonies was so great, and many of them so dark, that they did more confound and darken, then declare and set forth Christs benefits unto us. And be sides this, Christs Gospel is not a Ceremonial Law (as much of *Moses* Law was) but it is a Religion to serve God, not in bondage of the figure or shadow, but in the freedom of the spirit; being content only with those Ceremonies which do serve to a decent Order, and Godly discipline, and such as be apt to stir up the dull mind of man to the remembrance of his Duty to God, by some notable and speciall signification, whereby he might be edified. Furthermore, the most weighty cause of the abolishment of certain Ceremonies was, That they were so far abused, partly by the superstitious blindness of the rude and unlearned, and partly by the insatiable avarice of such as sought more their own lucre, then the glory of God, that the abuses could not well be taken away, the thing remaining still.

But now as concerning those persons, which peradventure will be offended, for that some of the old Ceremonies are retained still: if they consider, that without some Ceremonies it is not possible to keep any Order or quiet Discipline in the Church, they shall easily perceive just cause to reform their judgments. And if they think much, that any of the old do remain, and would rather have all devised a new: Then such men granting some Ceremonies convenient to be had, surely where the old may be well used, there they cannot reasonably reprove the old only for their age, without bewraying of their own folly. For in such a case they ought rather to have reverence unto them for their antiquity, if they will declare themselves to be more studious of unity and concord, then of innovations, and new-fangleness, which (as much as may be with true setting forth of Christs Religion) is always to be eschewed. Furthermore, such shall have no just cause with the Ceremonies reserved, to be offended. For all those are taken away which were most abused, and did burden mens consciences without any cause: So the other that remain are retained for a discipline and Order, which (upon just causes) may be altered and changed, and therefore are not to be esteemed equal with Gods Law. And moreover, they be neither dark nor dumb Ceremonies, but are so set forth, that every man may understand what they do mean, and to what use they do serve. So that it is not like that they in time to come should be abused as other have been. And in these our doings we condemn no other Nations, nor prescribe any thing but to our own people only. For we think it convenient, that every country should use

such

such Ceremonies as they shall think best to the setting forth of Gods honour and glory, and to the reducing of the people to a most perfect and godly living, without errour or superstition; and that they should put away other things, which from time to time they perceive to be most abused, as in mens ordinances it often chanceth diversly in divers countreys.

The Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read.

THe Psalter shall be read through once every Month, as it is there appointed, both for Morning and Evening Prayer. But in *February* it shall be read onely to the Twenty eighth, or twenty ninth day of the Month.

And whereas *January*, *March*, *May*, *July*, *August*, *October*, and *December*, have One and thirty days apiece; it is ordered, That the same Psalms shall be read the last day of the said Months, which were read the day before: So that the Psalter may begin again the first day of the next month ensuing.

And whereas the CXIX Psalm is divided into XXII Portions, and is over-long to be read at one time; It is so ordered, that at one time shall not be read above four or five of the said Portions.

And at the end of every Psalm, and of every such part of the CXIX Psalm, shall be repeated this Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Note, That the Psalter followeth the Division of the Hebrews, and the Translation of the great *English* Bible set forth and used in the time of King *Henry* the Eighth, and *Edward* the sixth.

The Order how the rest of Holy Scripture is appointed to be read.

THe Old Testament is appointed for the first Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer; so as the most part thereof will be read every year once, as in the Kalendar is appointed.

The New testament is appointed for the second Lessons at morning and Evening Prayer, and shall be read over orderly every year thrice, besides the Epistles and Gospels, except the Apocalyps, out of which there are onely certain proper Lessons appointed upon divers Feasts.

And to know what Lessons shall be read every day, look for the day of the month in the Kalendar following, and there ye shall find the Chapters that shall be read for the Lessons both at Morning and Evening Prayer; Except onely the moveable Feasts, which are not in the Kalendar, and the Immoveable, where there is a blank left in the Column of Lessons; the proper Lessons for all which days are to be found in the Table of Proper Lessons.

And note, that whensoever proper Psalms or Lessons are appointed; then the Psalms and Lessons of ordinary course appointed in the Psalter and Kalendar (if they be different) shall be omitted for that time.

Note also, that the Collect, Epistle and Gospel appointed for the Sunday, shall serve all the Week after, where it is not in this Book otherwise ordered.

TABLES and RULES for the Moveable and Immoveable Feasts: Together with the days of Fasting and Abstinence, through the whole Year.

Rules to know when the Moveable Feasts, and Holidays begin.

EAster-day (on which the rest depend) is always the first Sunday after the first Full Moon, which happens next after the one and twentieth day of *March*: And if the Full moon happens upon a Sunday, *Easter-day* is the Sunday after.

Advent-Sunday is always the nearest Sunday to the Feast of S. *Andrew*, whether before or after.

Septuagesima ♓ 9
Sexagesima ♓ 8 weeks before
Quinquagesima ♓ 7 Easter.
Quadragesima ♈ 6

Roga. Sund. ♉ 5 Weeks after
Ascens. day ♉ 40 days after
Whitsunday ♊ 7 weeks after
Trin. Sund. ♋ 8 weeks after

Lord Jesus Christ. Of S. Barnabas. Of the Nativity of S. John Baptist. Of S. Peter the Apostle. Of S. James the Apostle. Of S. Bartholomew the Apostle. Of S. Matthew the Apostle. Of S. Michael, and all Angels. Of S. Luke the Evangelist. Of S. Simon and S. Jude the Apostles. Of All Saints. Of S. Andrew the Apostle. Of S. Thomas the Apostle. Of the Nativity of our Lord. Of S. Steven the Martyr. Of S. John the Evangelist. Of the Holy Innocents.

Munday and Tuesday in Easter-week.
Munday & Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of England through the Year.

ALl Sundays in the Year. The Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ. Of the Epiphany. Of the Conversion of S. Paul. Of the Purification of the blessed Virgin. Of S. Matthias the Apostle. Of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin. Of S. Mark the Evangelist. Of S. Philip and Jacob the Apostles. Of the Ascension of our

A TABLE of the Vigils, Fasts, and days of Abstinence, to be observed in the Year.

THe Even or vigil before the Nativity of our Lord. Before the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Before the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin. Before Easterday. Before Ascension day. Before Pentecost. Before Saint Matthias. Before S. John Baptist. Before S. Peter. Before S. James. Before S. Bartholomew. Before S. Matthew. Before S. Simon and S. Jude. Before S. Andrew. Before S. Thomas. Before All Saints.

Note, That if any of these Feast-days fall upon a Munday, then the Vigil or Fast-day shall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Days of Fasting, or Abstinence.

THE fourty days of Lent.

II. The Ember-days at the four seasons, being the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after the first Sunday in Lent. The Feast of [illegible]. *September* 14. *Decem.* 13.

III. The three Rogation-days, being the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Holy Thursday, or the Ascension of our Lord.

IV. All the Fridays in the Year, except *Christmas*-day.

Certain Solemn days for which particular Services are appointed.

I. THE Fifth day of *November*, being the day of the Papists Conspiracy.

II. The thirtieth day of *January* being the day of the Martyrdom of King *CHARLES* the first.

III. The Nine and twentieth day of *May* being the day of the Restauration of the KING and ROYAL FAMILY.

¶ Proper LESSONS to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer on the Sundays, and other Holy-days throughout the year.

Lessons proper for Sundays.		
	Mattins.	*Evensong.*
Sundays of Advent.		
1	Isaiah 1.	Isaiah 2.
2	5	24
3	25	26
4	30	32
Sundays after Christmas.		
The first	37	38
2	41	42
Sund. after the Epiph.		
1	44	46
2	51	54
3	55	56
4	57	58
5	59	64
6	65	66
Septuages.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 2.
Sexages.	3	6
Quinquages.	9 to v. 20	12
Quadragesima. Lent.		
1 Sunday.	19 to v. 30	22
2	27	34
3	39	42
4	43	45
5	Exod. 3.	Exod. 5.
6		
1 Lesson.	Exod. 9.	Exod. 10
2 Lesson.	Matt. 26	Ephes. 5. to v. 11
Easter day		
1 Lesson.	Exod. 12.	Exod. 14.
2 Lesson.	Rom. 6.	Acts 2. v. (12.
Sund. after Easter.		
The first	Num. 16.	Num. 22.
2	23, 24.	25
3	Deut. 4.	Deu. 5.
4	6	7
5	8	9
Sund. after Ascens. day	12	13
Whitsund.	(v. 18	
2 Lesson.	Deu. 16. to	Isaiah 13.
2 Lesson.	Act. 10. v.	Act. 19. v.
Trinity Sunday.	34.	21.
1 Lesson.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 28.
2 Lesson.	Matth. 3.	1 John 5.
Sund. after Trinity.		
The first	Josh. 10.	Josh. 23.
2	Judg. 4.	Judg. 5.
3	1 Sam. 2.	1 Sam. 3.
4	12	13
5	15	17
6	2 Sam. 12.	2 Sam. 19
7	11	24
8	1 Kin. 13.	1 Kin. 17.
9	18	19
10	21	22
11	2 Kin. 5.	2 Kin. 9.
12	10	18
13	19	23
14	Jer. 5.	Jer. 22.
15	35	36
16	Ezek. 2.	Ezek. 13
17	14	18
18	20	24
19	Dan. 3.	Dan. 6.
20	Joel 2.	Mich. 6
21	Hab. 2.	Prov. 1.
22	Prov. 2.	3
23	11	12
24	13	14
25	15	16
26	17	19

Lessons proper for Holy-days.		
	Mattins.	*Evensong.*
S. Andrew	Prov. 20.	Prov. 21.
S. Thomas the Ap.	23	24
Nativity of Christ.	(v. 8.	(to v. 17
1 Lesson.	Isa. 9. to	Isa. 7. v. 10
2 Lesson.	Luk. 2. to v. 15	Tit. 3. v. 4. to v. 9.
S. Steven.	Prov. 28.	Eccles. 4.
1 Lesson.	Acts 6. v. 8. & c. 7.	Acts 7. v. 30. to v. 30.
2 Lesson.		
S. John.		55.
1 Lesson.	Eccles. 5.	Eccles. 6.
2 Lesson.	Apoc. 1.	Apoc. 22.
Innoc. day	Je. 31. to	Wisd. 1.
Circumcision.	v. 18.	(12.
1 Lesson.	Gen. 17.	De. 10. v.
2 Lesson.	Rom. 2.	Colos. 2.
Epiphany.		
1 Lesson.	Isai. 60.	Isaiah 49.
2 Lesson.	Lu. 3. to	Joh. 2. to
Conversion of S. Paul.	v. 23.	v. 12.
1 Lesson	Wisd. 5.	Wisd. 6.
2 Lesson	Acts 22. to	Acts 26.
Purific. of the V. M.	v. 22	
S. Matthias	Wisd. 9.	Wisd. 12.
Annunciat. of our L.	19	Eccles. 1.
Wednesd. bef. East.	Eccles. 2.	3
1 Lesson.		
2 Lesson	Hos. 13.	Hos. 14.
Thursday bef. East.	Joh. 11. to v. 45.	
1 Lesson.		
2 Lesson.	Daniel 9.	Jere. 31.
Good Friday	John 13. (v. 20.	
1 Lesson.	Ge. 22. to	Isaiah 53.
2 Lesson.	John 18.	1 Pet. 1.
Easter Ev.		
1 Lesson	Exod. 9.	Exod. 13.

	Mattins.	*Evensong.*
2 Lesson.	Lu. 23. v.	Heb. 4.
Mund. in East. W.	50.	
1 Lesson.	Exo. 16.	Exo. 17.
2 Lesson.	Mat. 28.	Acts 3.
Tuesd. in East. W.		
1 Lesson.	Exo. 19.	Exod. 21.
2 Lesson.	Lu. 24 to v. 13.	1 Cor. 15.
S. Mark.	Ecclus. 4.	Ecclus. 5.
S. Philip & Jac.		
1 Lesson.	7	9
2 Lesson.	John 1. v.	
Ascension day.	43.	
1 Lesson.	Deut. 10	2 Kin. 2
2 Lesson.	Lu. 24. v.	Eph 4. to v. 17.
Mund. in Whitsun. W.	44. (10.	(16 to 30
1 Lesson.	Ge. 11. v.	Nu. 11. to
2 Lesson.	1 Cor. 12.	1 Co. 14. to v. 26.
Tuesd. in Whitsun. W.	(v. 18.	
1 Lesson.	1 Sa. 19.	Deut. 30
2 Lesson.	1 Th. 5. v. 12. to v.	1 Joh. 4 to v. 14
S. Barnab.	24.	
1 Lesson.	Eccl. 10.	Eccl. 12
2 Lesson.	Acts 14.	Acts 15. to v. 35.
S. Joh. B.		
1 Lesson.	Malac. 3.	Malac. 4
2 Lesson.	Matth. 3.	Matt. 14. to v. 13.
S. Peter.		
1 Lesson.	Eccl. 15	Eccl. 19
2 Lesson.	Acts 3.	Acts 4.
S. James.	Eccl. 21.	Eccl. 22
S. Barth.	24	29
S. Matth.	35	38
S. Michael		(5
1 Lesson.	Gen. 32.	Da. 10. v.
2 Lesson.	Acts 12. to v. 20.	Jud. v. 6 to v. 15
S. Luke.	Eccl. 51.	Job 1.
S. Simon & S. Jude.	Jo. 14. 15	42
All saints.	(v. 10.	(v. 17
1 Lesson.	Wis. 3. to	Wis. 5. to
2 Lesson.	He. 11. v. 33. & c. 12. to v. 7	Apoc. 19. to v. 17.

Proper Psal. on certain days.		
	Mattins.	*Evensong.*
Christm. d.	Ps. 19. 45. 85.	89. 110 132
Ash-Wedn.	6. 32. 38.	102. 130. 143
Good Friday,	22. 40. 54.	69. 88.
Easter day.	2. 57. 111	113. 114. 118
Ascen. d.	8. 15. 21.	24. 147. 108
Whitsund.	48. 68.	104. 145.

JANUAR

JANUARY hath xxxj. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
2	1	A	Circumcision.	Gen. 1	Mat. 1	Gen. 2	Ro. 1
10	2	b			2	4	2
	3	c			3	5	3
	4	d			3	6	3
19	5	e		7	4	8	4
8	6	f	Epiphany.				
	7	g		9	5	12	5
16	8	A	Lucian.	12	6	14	6
5	9	b		15	7	16	7
	10	c		17	8	18	8
13	11	d		19	9	20	9
2	12	e		21	10	22	10
	13	f	Hilary	23	11	24	11
10	14	g	Bish.	25	12	26	12
	15	A		27	13	28	13
18	16	b		29	14	30	14
7	17	c		31	15	32	15
	18	d	Prisc.	33	16	34	16
15	19	e		35	17	37	1 Co. 1
4	20	f	Fabian.	38	18	39	2
	21	g	Agnes.	40	19	41	3
12	22	A	Vinc.	42	20	43	4
1	23	b		44	21	45	5
	24	c		46	22	47	6
	25	d	Conv. of S. Paul				
	26	e		48	23	49	7
17	27	f		50	24	Exo. 1	8
6	28	g		Ex. 2	25	3	9
	29	A		4	26	5	10
13	30	b	K. Chrr.	*6	27	7	11
2	31	c	Mart	8	28	9	12

Note, that *Exodus 6. is to be read only to verse 14.

MARCH hath xxxj. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
3	1	f	David.	De. 15	Lu. 12	De. 16	Ep. 6
	2	g	Chad.	17	13	18	Phil. 1
	3	A		19	14	20	2
11	4	b		21	15	22	3
	5	c		24	16	25	4
19	6	d		26	17	27	Col.
8	7	e	Perpetua,	28	18	29	2
	8	f		30	19	31	3
16	9	g		32	20	33	4
5	10	A		34	21	Josh. 1	1 Th. 1
	11	b		Josh. 2	22	3	2
13	12	c	Grego.	4	23	5	3
2	13	d		6	24	7	4
	14	e		8	Joh. 1	9	5
10	15	f		10	2	11	1 Tim. 1
	16	g		24	3	Jud. 1	2
18	17	A		Jud. 2	4	3	3
7	18	b	Edward.	4	5	5	1 Tit. 1
	19	A		6	6	7	2, 3
	20	b		8	7	9	4
15	21	c	Benedict.	10	8	11	5
4	22	d		12	9	13	6
	23	e		14	10	15	2 Tim. 1
12	24	f	Fast.	16	11	17	2
1	25	g	Ann. of Mary.		12		3
	26	A		18	13	19	4
9	27	b		20	14	21	Tit. 1
	28	c		Ru. 1.	15	Rut. 2	2, 3
17	29	d		3	16	4	Philr
16	30	e		1 Sa. 1	17	1 Sa. 2	Heb.
	31	f		3	18	4	2

FEBRUARY hath xxviii. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
	1	d	Faft.	Ex. 10	Mar. 1	Ex. 11	1 Co. 13
11	2	e	Purif. of Ma.	12	2	13	14
19	3	f		14	4	15	15
8	4	g		16	5	17	16
	5	A	Agath.	18	6	19	2 Co. 1
5	6	b		18	6	19	2
	7	c		20	7	21	3
	8	d		22	8	23	4
13	9	e		24	9	32	5
2	10	f		33	10	34	6
	11	g		Le. 18	11	Le. 19	7
	12	A		20	12	26	8
10	13	b		Nu. 11	13	Nu. 12	9
	14	c	Valent.	13	14	14	10
18	15	d		16	15	17	11
7	15	e		20	16	21	12
	17	f		22	Lu. di.	23	13
15	18	g		24	1. di. 1	25	Ga. 1
4	19	A		27	2	30	2
	20	b		31	3	32	3
12	21	c		35	4	36	4
1	22	d		Deu. 1	5	De. 2.	5
	23	e	Faft.	3	6	4	6
9	24	f	S. Matthias.		7		Ep. 1
	25	g		5	8	6	2
17	25	A		7	9	8	3
6	27	b		9	10	10	4
	28	c		11	11	12	5
	29	d		13	Mat. 7	14	Ro. 1

APRIL hath xxx. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
	1	g		1 Sa. 5	Jo. 19.	1 Sa. 6	Heb. 3
11	2	A		7	20	8	4
	3	b	Rich.	9	21	10	5
19	4	c	Ambr.	11	Act. 1	12	6
8	5	d		13	2	14	7
16	6	e		15	3	16	8
5	7	f		17	4	18	9
	8	g		19	5	20	10
13	9	A		21	6	22	11
2	10	b		23	7	24	12
	11	c		25	8	26	13
	12	d		27	9	28	Jam. 1
10	13	e		29	10	30	2
	14	f		31	11	2 Sa. 1	3
18	15	g		2 Sa. 1.	12	3	4
7	15	A		4	13	5	5
	16	A		6	14	7	1 Pe. 1
15	17	b		8	15	9	2
4	18	c	Alpheg.	10	16	11	3
	19	d		12	17	13	4
12	20	e		14	18	15	5
	21	f		16	19	17	2 Pe. 1
	22	g		18	20	19	2
9	23	A	S. Geor.	20	21	21	3
	24	b			22		1 Jo. 1
17	25	c	S. Marc.				2
6	26	d	Evan.	22	23	23	3
	27	e		24	24	1 Ki. 1	4
	28	f		1 Ki. 2	25	3	5
14	29	g		4	25	5	5
	30	A		6	27	7	2, 3,

MAY hath xxxi. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef
2	1	b	S. Phil.				Jude
	2	c	& Jac.	1 Ki. 8	A. 28.	1 Ki. 9	Ro. 1
11	3	d	Invent.	10	Mat. 1	11	2
8	4	e	of the	12	2	13	3
	5	f	Cross.	14	3	15	4
16	6	g	Joh. po.	16	4	17	5
5	7	A		18	5	19	6
	8	b		20	6	21	7
13	9	c		22	7	1 Ki. 1	8
2	10	d		1 Ki. 2	8	3	9
	11	e		4	9	5	10
10	12	f		6	10	7	11
	13	g		8	11	9	12
18	14	A		10	12	11	13
7	15	b		12	13	13	14
	16	c		14	14	15	15
15	17	d		16	15	17	16
4	18	e		18	16	19	1 Cor. 1
	19	f	Dunst.	20	17	21	2
12	20	g		22	18	23	3
1	21	A		24	19	25	4
	22	b		Esra 1.	20	Esra 3	5
9	23	c		4	21	5	6
	24	d		6	22	7	7
17	25	e		9	23	Neh. 1.	8
6	26	f	Augus.	Neh. 2	24	4	9
	27	g	Bede.	5	25	6	10
14	28	A		8	26	9	11
3	29	b	K. Chor.	10	27	13	12
	30	c	II. Na.	Esth. 1	28	Esth. 2	13
11	31	d		3	Mar. 1	4	14

JULY hath xxxj. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef. Pr. 11	2 Lef. Lu. 13	1 Lef. Pr. 12	2 Lef Phi. 1
19	1	g					
8	2	A	Visi. M.	12	14	14	2
	3	b		15	15	16	3
16	4	c	Transf.	17	16	18	4
5	5	d	S. Mar.	19	17	20	Col. 1
	6	e		21	18	22	2
13	7	f		23	19	24	3
2	8	g		25	20	26	4
	9	A		27	21	28	1 Th. 1
10	10	b		29	22	31	2
	11	c		Ecc. 1	23	Ecc. 2	3
18	12	d		3	24	4	4
7	13	e		5	Joh. 1	6	5
	14	f		7	2	8	2 Th. 1
15	15	g	Swith.	9	3	10	2
4	16	A		11	4	12	3
	17	b		Jer. 1	5	Jer. 2	1 Ti. 1
12	18	c		3	6	4	2, 3
1	19	d		5	7	6	4
	20	e	Marga.	7	8	8	5
9	21	f	Magd.	9	9	10	6
	22	g		11	10	12	1 Ti. 1
17	23	A		13	11	14	2
6	24	b	Fast.	15	12	16	3
	25	c	S. Ja. A		13		4
13	26	d	Anne	17	14	18	Tit. 1
3	27	e		19	15	20	2, 3
	28	f		21	16	22	philem.
11	29	g		23	17	24	Heb. 1
	30	A		25	18	26	2
19	31	b		27	19	28	3

JUNE hath xxx days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef. Eſth. 5	2 Lef. Mar. 2	1 Lef. Eſth. 6	2 Lef 1 Cor.
9	1	e	Nicom.	7	3	8	15) 16
	2	f		9	4	Job 1.	2 Cor.
16	3	g		Job 2.	5	3	(1) 2
5	4	A					
	5	b	Bonif.	4	6	5	3
	6	c		6	7	7	4
12	7	d		8	8	9	5
2	8	e		10	9	11	6
10	9	f		12	10	13	7
	10	g		14	11	15	8
18	11	A	Bar. A.				
7	12	b		16	12	17, 18.	9
	13	c		19	13	20	10
15	14	d		21	14	22	11
4	15	e		23	15	24, 25.	12
	16	f		26, 27	16	28	13
12	17	g	S. Alb.	29	Lu. 1.	30	Gal. 1.
1	18	A		31	2	32	2
	19	b		33	3	34	3
9	20	c	Edward	35	4	36	4
	21	d		37	5	38	5
17	22	e		39	6	40	6
6	23	f	Fast.	41	7	42	Eph. 1
	24	g	Jo. Ba.				
14	25	A		Pro. 1	8	Prov. 2	2
3	26	b		3	9	4	3
	27	c		5	10	6	4
11	28	d	Fast.	7	11	8	5
	29	e	Pet. A.				
19	30	f		9	12	10	6

AUGUST hath xxxj. days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef. Je. 29	2 Lef. Jo. 20	1 Lef. Je. 30	2 Lef. Heb. 4
8	1	c	Lamm.	31	21	32	5
16	2	d		33	Acts 1	34	6
5	3	e		35	2	36	7
	4	f		37	3	38	8
13	5	g		39	4	40	9
2	6	A	Transf.	41	5	42	10
	7	b	Name of	43	6	44	11
10	8	c	Jesu.	45, 46	7	47	12
	9	d		48	8	49	13
18	10	e	Laur.	50	9	51	Jam. 1
7	11	f		52	10	Lu. 1	2
	12	g		Lam. 2	11	3	3
15	13	A		4	12	5	4
4	14	b		Eze. 2	13	Eze. 3	5
	15	c		6	14	7	1 Pe. 1
12	16	d		13	15	14	2
1	17	e		18	16	33	3
	18	f		34	17	Dan. 1	4
9	19	g		Dan. 2	18	3	5
	20	A		4	19	5	2 Pe. 1
17	21	b		6	20	7	2
6	22	c		8	21	9	3
	23	d	Fast.		22		1 Jo. 1
14	24	e	Bart. A	10	23	11	2
3	25	f		12	24	Hos. 1	3
	26	g		Hos. 2	25	4	4
11	27	A		3) 5, 6	26	7	5 Jo
	28	b	S. Aug.	8	27	9	e
19	29	c	S. John	10	28	11	
8	30	d	behead.	12	Mat. 1	13	Re. 1.
	31	e					

SEPTEMBER

SEPTEMBER hath xxx. days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
16	1	f	Giles.	Ho.14	Ma.2.	Joel.	Ro. 2
	2	g		Joel.2.	3	3	3
	3	A		Am.1.	4	Am.2	4
17	4	b		3	5	4	5
2	5	c		5	6	6	6
	6	d		7	7	8	7
	7	e	Emar. b	9	8	Obad.	8
10	8	f	Nat. of	Jon.1.	9	J.2.3.	9
	9	g	Mary.	4	10	Mi.1.	10
18	10	A		Mi.2.	11	3	11
7	11	b		4	12	5	12
	12	c		6	13	7	13
	13	d		Neh.1.	14	Ni. 2.	14
	14	e	Holy	3	15	Hab.1.	15
17	15	f	Croſs.	Ha.2.	16	3	16
	16	g		Zep.1.	17	Ze. 2.	1Co.1
	17	A	Lamb.	3	18	Ha.1.	2
	18	b		Ha.2.	19	Zec.1.	3
	19	c		Ze. 2.	20	4,5	4
	20	d	Faſt.	3)6	21	7	5
	21	e	Matth.		22		6
	22	f	(Ap.	8	23	9	7
	23	g		10	24	11	8
	24	A		12	25	13	9
	25	b		14	26	Mal.1.	10
	25	c	S. Cyp.	Ma.2.	27	3	11
	27	d		4	28	Tob.1	12
19	28	e		To.2.	Ma.1.	3	13
	29	f	S. Mic.		2		14
	30	g	Jerom.	4	3	6	15

NOVEMBER hath xxx. days.

				MORN. Pr.		EVEN. Pr.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
	1	d	All				
13	2	e	Saints.	Ec.15	Lu.18	Ec.17	Col.2.
	3	f			18	19	3
	4	g			20	20	21	4
10	5	A	Pa.conf.		22	21	23	1Th.1
	6	b	Leon.		24	22	*25	2
18	7	c			27	27	28	3
7	8	d			29	24	*30	4
	9	e			31	Jo.1.	32	5
15	10	f			33	2	34	1Th.1
	11	g	S. Mar.		35	3	36	2
	12	A			37	4	38	3
12	13	b	Brice.		39	5	40	1Ti.1
	14	c			41	6	42	2,3
	15	d	Machu.		43	7	44	4
	16	e			45	8	*46	5
	17	f	Hug. b.		47	9	48	6
17	18	g			49	10	50	1Ti.1
	19	A			51	11	Ba.1.	2
	20	b	Edm.		Ba.2.	12	3	3
14	21	c	king.		4	13	5	4
	22	d	Cicil.		6	14	Hi.5.	Tit.1
	23	e	Clem.		B.&D	15	Eſa.1.	2,3
11	24	f			Ha.1.	16	2	Phil.
19	25	g	Cather.		4	17	5	He. 1
	26	A			6	18	7	2
8	27	b			8	19	9	3
	28	c			10	20	11	4
16	29	d	Faſt.		12	21	13	5
	30	e	And. A.			AR.1.		6

Note that * *Eccius* 25 is to be read onely to ver. 13. and * *Eccius* 30 onely to ver. 18. and * *Eccius* 46 onely to ver. 20.

OCTOBER hath xxxj days.

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
15	1	A	Remig.	Tob.7	Mar 4	Tob.8	1C.16.
13	2	b		9	5	10	2Co.1
2	3	c		11	6	12	2
	4	d		13	7	14	3
10	5	e		Jud. 1	8	Jud.2	4
	6	f	Faith.	2	9	4	5
18	7	g		5	10	6	6
7	8	A		7	11	8	7
	9	b	Dayes.	9	12	10	8
15	10	c		11	13	12	9
4	11	d		13	14	14	10
	12	e		15	15	16	11
12	13	f	Tra. K.	Wiſ. 1	16	Wiſ. 2	12
1	14	g	Edw.	3	Lu. d.	4	13
	15	A		5	di. 1.	6	Gal. 1.
	16	b		7	2	8	2
9	17	c	Etheld.	9	3	10	3
	18	d	S. Luke.		4		4
17	19	e		11	5	12	5
6	20	f		13	6	14	6
	21	g		15	7	16	Ep. 1
14	22	A		17	8	18	2
3	23	b		19	9	Eccl. 1	3
	24	c		Eccl. 2	10	3	4
11	25	d	Criſpin.	4	11	5	5
	26	e		6	12	7	6
19	27	f	Faſt.	8	13	9	Phil. 1
8	28	g	S. Sim. & Jude	10	14	11	2
	29	A		12	15	13	3
16	30	b		14	16	15	4
5	31	c	Faſt.	14	17	15	Col. 1.

DECEMBER hath xxxj. days

				MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
				1 Lef.	2 Lef.	1 Lef.	2 Lef.
	1	f		Iſa.14	Aa.2	Iſ.15.	Heb.7
13	2	g		16	3	17	8
3	3	A		18	4	19	9
10	4	b		20,21	5	22	10
	5	c		23	6	24	11
18	6	d	Nicho- las Biſ.	25	dim 7	26	12
7	7	e		27	dim.7	28	13
	8	f	Conce-	29	8	30	Jam.1
15	9	g	Mary.	31	9	32	2
4	10	A		33	10	34	3
	11	b		35	11	36	4
12	12	c	Lucl.	37	12	38	5
1	13	d	V. &M.	39	13	40	1Pe. 1
	14	e		41	14	42	2
9	15	f	O Sapi.	43	15	44	3
	16	g		45	15	45	4
17	17	A		47	17	48	5
6	18	b		49	18	50	1Pe. 1
	19	c		51	19	52	2
14	20	d	Faſt.	53	20	54	3
3	21	e	S. Tho.		21		1 Jo. 1.
	22	f	Ap.	55	22	56	2.
11	23	g		57	23	58	3
	24	A	Faſt.	59	24	60	4
19	25	b	Na Chri.				
8	25	c	S. Step.				
	27	d	S. Jo. A				
16	28	e	Innoc.				
	29	f			25		5
5	30	g		61	26	62	2 Jo.
13	31	A	Silveſt.	63	27	64	3 Joh.

A TABLE of the Moveable Feasts calculated for fourty years.

The Year of our LORD.	Golden numb.	The Epact.	Dom. Let.	Sundays after Epi.	Septuagesima Sunday.	The first day of Lent.	Easter day.	Rogation Sunday.	Ascension day.	Whitsunday.	Sund. after Trin.	Sunday.
1660	9	9	F	4	Feb. 10	Fe. 27	Ap. 14	Mai 19	Mai 23	Jun. 1	24	Dec.
1661	10	20	ED	2	Jan. 26	12	Ma. 30	4	8	Mai 18	26	Nov. 3
1662	11	1	D	5	Fe. 15	Ma. 4	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	2
1663	12	12	CB	4	7	Fe. 24	10	15	19	Mai 29	24	1
1664	13	23	A	2	Jan. 22	8	Ma. 26	Ap. 30	4	14	27	Dec.
1665	14	4	G	5	Feb. 11	28	Ap. 15	Mai 20	24	June 3	24	
1667	15	15	F	3	3	20	7	12	16	Mai 26	25	1
1668	16	26	ED	1	Jan. 19	5	Ma. 22	Ap. 26	Ap. 30	10	27	Nov. 2
1669	17	7	C	4	Feb. 7	24	Ap. 11	Ma. 16	Mai 20	30	24	2
1670	18	18	B	3	Jan. 30	16	3	8	12	22	25	2
1671	19	29	A	6	Fe. 19	Ma. 8	23	28	June 1	Jun. 11	23	Dec.
1672	1	11	GF	4	4	Fe. 21	7	12	Mai 16	Mai 26	25	1
1673	2	22	E	2	Jan. 26	12	Ma. 30	4	8	18	26	Nov. 3
1674	3	3	D	5	Feb. 15	Ma. 4	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	2
1675	4	14	C	3	Jan. 31	Fe. 17	4	9	13	Mai 23	25	2
1676	5	25	BA	2	23	9	Ma. 26	Ap. 30	4	14	27	Dec.
1677	6	6	G	5	Feb. 11	28	Ap. 15	Mai 20	24	June 3	24	2
1678	7	17	F	2	Jan. 27	13	Ma. 3	5	9	Mai 19	26	1
1679	8	28	E	5	Feb. 16	Ma. 5	Ap. 20	25	29	June 8	23	Nov. 3
1680	9	9	DC	4	8	Fe. 25	11	16	20	Mai 30	24	2
1681	10	20	B	3	Jan. 30	16	3	8	12	22	25	2
1682	11	1	A	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec.
1683	12	12	G	4	4	Fe. 21	8	13	17	Mai 27	25	2
1684	13	23	FE	2	Jan. 27	13	Ma. 30	4	8	18	26	Nov. 3
1685	14	4	D	5	Feb. 15	Ma. 4	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	2
1686	15	15	C	3	Jan. 31	Fe. 17	4	9	13	Mai 23	25	2
1687	16	26	B	2	23	9	Ma. 27	1	5	15	26	2
1688	17	7	AG	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	Ap. 15	20	24	June 3	24	Dec.
1689	18	18	F	2	Jan. 27	Fe. 13	Ma. 31	5	9	Mai 19	26	1
1690	19	29	E	5	Feb. 16	Ma. 5	Ap. 20	25	29	June 8	23	Nov. 3
1691	1	11	D	4	8	Fe. 25	12	17	21	Mai 31	24	2
1692	2	22	CB	2	Jan. 24	10	Ma. 27	1	5	15	26	2
1693	3	3	A	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	Ap. 16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec.
1694	4	14	G	4	4	Fe. 21	8	13	17	Mai 27	25	2
1695	5	25	F	1	Jan. 20	(	Ma. 24	Ap. 28	2	12	27	1
1696	6	6	ED	4	Feb. 9	2(	Ap. 12	Mai 17	21	31	24	Nov. 2
1697	7	17	C	3	Jan. 31	1'	4	9	13	23	25	2
1698	8	28	B	6	Fe. 20	Ma. (	24	29	Jun. 2	Jun. 12	22	2
1699	9	9	A	4	Fe. 2'	Fe. 2'	9	14	Mai 18	Mai 28	25	Dec.
1700	10	20	GF	3	Ja. 28	14	Ma. 31	5	9	19	26	

Note, That the Supputation of the Year of our Lord in the Church of ENGLAND beginneth the 25. day of March.

The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer daily to be said and used throughout the year.

THE Morning and Evening Prayer shall be used in the accustomed place of the Church, Chappel or Chancel; Except it shall be otherwise determined by the Ordinary of the place. And the Chancels shall remain as they have done in times past.

And here is to be noted, That such Ornaments of the Church and of the Ministers thereof at all times of their Ministration, shall be retained and be in use, as were in this Church of *England* by the Authority of Parliament, in the second year of the Reign of King *Edward* the Sixth.

THE

The Order for MORNING PRAYER
Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the beginning of Morning Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scripture that follow. And then he shall say that which is written after the said sentences.*

WHen the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek.* 18. 27.

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psal.* 51. 3.

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Psal.* 51. 9.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psal.* 51. 17.

Rent your heart and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel.* 2. 13.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1. John.* 1. 8, 9.

Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father, but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart and humble voice unto the throne of the heavenly Grace, saying after me.

A general confession to be said of the whole congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.

ALmighty and most merciful Father, We have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesu our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The absolution or Remission of sins to be pronounced by the Priest alone, standing: the people still kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness, and live; and hath given power and commandment to his ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ *The people shall answer here, and at the end of all other Prayers,* Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer with an audible voice; the people also kneeling, and repeating it with him, both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.*

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; for thine is the kingdom, And the power, And the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips,

Answ. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Answ. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ *Here, all standing up, the Priest shall say,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

Answ. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answ. The Lords name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung this Psalm following: except on Easter day, upon which another Anthem is appointed: and on the nineteenth day of every month it is not to be read here, but in the ordinary course of the Psalms.*

Venite, exultemus Domino. Psal. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving; and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God, and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

The sea is his and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts as in the provocation and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I sware in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow the Psalms in order as they are appointed. And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and like wise at the end of* Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat, *and* Nunc dimittis, *shall be repeated,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be read distinctly with an audible voice, the first Lesson, taken out of the old Testament, as is appointed in the Kalendar (except there be proper Lessons assigned for that day:) He that readeth so standing, & turning himself, as he may best be heard of such as are present. And after that, shall be said or sung in English, the Hymn called,* Te Deum laudamus, *daily throughout the year.*

¶ *Note that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say,* Here beginneth such a Chapter, or Verse of such a Chapter of such a Book: *And after every Lesson,* Here endeth the first, or the second Lesson.

Te Deum laudamus.

WE praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting.

To thee all angels cry aloud: the heavens, and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin, and Seraphin: continually do cry,

Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabsoth.

Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty: of thy glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles: praise thee.

The goodly fellowship of the Prophets: praise thee.

The noble Army of Martyrs: praise thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee;

The Father: of an infinite Majesty;

Thine honourable, true: and onely Son;

Also the holy Ghost: the comforter.

Thou art the King of glory: O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgins Womb.

When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy servants whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy Saints: in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people: and bless thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnifie thee;

And we worship thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

¶ Or this Canticle, *Benedicite, omnia opera Domini*

O All ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O let the earth bless the Lord: yea, praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye beasts and cattel, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

ye children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

let Israel bless the Lord: praise him, magnifie him for ever.

ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, & magnifie him for ever.

ye spirits and souls of the righteous, ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

ye holy and humble men of heart, bless the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him ever.

Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye Lord: praise him, and magnifie him ever.

lory be to the Father, and to the Son: to the holy Ghost;

s it was in the beginning, is now, and shall be: world without end. Amen.

Then shall be read in like manner the first Lesson, taken out of the New Testament, and after that, the Hymn following; except when that shall happen to be read in Chapter for the day, or for the Gospel S. John Baptists *day.*

Benedictus. S. Luke 1. 68.

Lessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited and redeemed his people;

nd hath raised up a mighty salvation for us in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy ophets: which have been since the world gan;

That we should be saved from our enemies: nd from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our eforefathers: and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham: that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord, to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people: for the remission of their sins.

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-spring from on high hath visited us.

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or this Psalm,* Jubilate Deo.

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

Be ye sure, that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we our selves, we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be sung or said the Apostles Creed by the Minister, and the People standing: Except only such days as the Creed of* S. Athanasius *is appointed to be read.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into hell, The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost: The holy Catholick Church: The communion of Saints: The forgiveness of sins: The resurrection of the body: And the life everlasting. Amen.

¶ *And after that, these Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Minister first pronouncing with a loud voice,*

The Lord be with you.

Answ. And with thy spirit.

Minister. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Minister, Clerks, and People shall say the Lords Prayer with a loud voice.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven: Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdome come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Priest standing up, shall say,*

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Answ. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, save the King and Queen.

Answ. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Ans. And make thy chosen people joyful.

Priest. O Lord, save thy people.

Answ. And bless thine inheritance.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Answ. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion: The second for Peace: The third for Grace to live well. And the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth, all kneeling.*

¶ *The second Collect for Peace.*

O God, who art the author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom: defend us thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies, that we surely trusting in thy defence may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The third Collect for Grace.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day: Defend us in the same with thy mighty

graces, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *Then these two Prayers following are to be read here, except when the Litany is read; and then only the two last are to be read, as they are there placed.*

¶ *A Prayer for their Majesties.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord and Lady King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and so replenish them with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that they may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy ways: Endue them plenteously with heavenly gifts, grant them in health and wealth long to live, strengthen them that they may vanquish and overcome all their enemies; and finally after this life, they may attain everlasting joy and felicity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

Almighty God, the fountain of all goodness, We humbly beseech thee to bless *Catherine* the Queen Dowager; her Royal Highness the Princess *Anne* of *Denmark*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly graces; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy, and People.*

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops, and Curates, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediatour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.*

Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 Cor. 13. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Here endeth the Order of Morning Prayer throughout the year.*

The ORDER for EVENING PRAYER, Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the beginning of Evening Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these Sentences of the Scriptures that follow. And then he shall say that which is written after the said Sentences.*

When the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. *Ezek.* 18. 27.

I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me. *Psal.* 51. 3.

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Psal.* 51. 9.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psal.* 51. 17.

Rent your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* 2. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan.* 9. 9. 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

Repent ye; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. *S. Matth.* 3. 2.

I will arise, and go to my Father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *S. Luke* 15. 18. 19.

Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord; for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Psal.* 143. 2.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 *S. John.* 1. 8, 9.

Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father, but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace saying after me.

¶ *A general Confession to be said of the whole Congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.*

Almighty and most merciful Father; We have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake, That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, To the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

¶ Then

¶ *The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, standing: the People still kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness, and live: and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him.*

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom And the power, And the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Answ. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Answ. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Here all Standing up the Priest shall say,

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Answ. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answ. The Lords Name be praised.

Then shall be said or sung the Psalms in order as they are appointed: Then a Lesson of the Old Testament, as is appointed: And after that, Magnificat, (*or the Song of the blessed Virgin Mary*) *in English, as followeth.*

Magnificat. S. Luke 1. 46.

MY soul doth magnifie the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded: the lowlines of his hand-maiden.

For behold from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembring his mercy, hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Or else this Psalm; except it be on the Ninteenth day of the Month, when it is read in the ordinary course of the Psalms.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arme, hath he gotten himself the victory.

The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembred his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

Shew your selves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoyce, and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

With trumpets also and shawms: O shew your selves joyful before the Lord the King.

Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then a Lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed: And after that,* Nunc dimittis (*or the song of Simeon*) *in English, as followeth.*

Nunc Dimittis. S. Luke 2. 29.

LOrd, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or else this Psalm; except it be on the twelfth day of the Month.*

Deus misereatur. Psal. 67.

GOd be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God shall give us his blessing.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung the Apostles Creed by the Minister and the People standing.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary,

under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost; The holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

¶ *And after that, these Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Minister first pronouncing with a loud voice.*

The Lord be with you.

Answ. And with thy Spirit.

Minist. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us,

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Minister, Clerks, and People, shall say the Lords Prayer with a loud voice.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the priest standing up, shall say,*

O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.

Answ. And grant us thy salvation.

Priest. O Lord, save the King and Queen.

Answer. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Answ. And make thy chosen people joyful.

Priest. O Lord save thy people.

Answ. And bless thine inheritance.

Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Answ. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Answ. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then shall follow three Collects; The first of the day; The second for peace; The third for aid against all perils, as hereafter followeth; which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer without alteration.*

¶ *The second collect at Evening Prayer.*

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *The third collect for aid against all perils.*

LIghten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord, and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy onely Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *A Prayer for their Majesties.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, [illegible] who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord and Lady King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and so replenish them with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that they may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue them plenteously with heavenly gifts, grant them in health and wealth long to live, strengthen them that they may vanquish and overcome all their enemies, and finally after this life, they may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless *Catherine* the Queen *Dowager*; her Royal Highness, the Princess *Anne* of *Denmark*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops, and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy graces; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy Blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediatour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.*

ALmighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Here endeth the Order of Evening Prayer throughout the year.*

¶ *Upon these Feasts;* Christmas-day, Epiphany, *St.* Matthias, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whit-sunday, *St.* John Baptist, *St.* James, *St.* Bartholomew, *St.* Matthew, *St.* Simon *and St.* Jude, *St.* Andrew, *and* Trinity Sunday, *shall be sung or said at Morning Prayer, instead of the Apostles Creed, this Confession of our Christian Faith, commonly called, The Creed of St.* Athanasius, *by the Minister and People standing.*

Quicunque Vult.

WHosoever will be saved; before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith, except every one do keep whole and undefiled; without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this: That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

Neither confounding the Persons; nor dividing the substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son; and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of

Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt, is all one: the glory equal, the majeſty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, ſuch is the Son: and ſuch is the Holy Ghoſt.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghoſt uncreate.

The Father incomprehenſible, the Son incomprehenſible: and the Holy Ghoſt incomprehenſible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghoſt eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

As alſo there are not three incomprehenſibles, nor three uncreated: but one uncreated, and one incomprehenſible.

So likewiſe the Father is Almighty: the Son Almighty: and the Holy Ghoſt Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties: but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God: and the Holy Ghoſt is God.

And yet they are not three Gods: but one God.

So likewiſe the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the Holy Ghoſt Lord.

And yet not three Lords: but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Chriſtian verity: to acknowledge every perſon by himſelf to be God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion: to ſay, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghoſt is of the Father, and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghoſt, not three Holy Ghoſts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other: none is greater, or leſs then another;

But the whole three perſons are co-eternal together: and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforeſaid: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worſhipped.

He therefore that will be ſaved: muſt thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is neceſſary to everlaſting ſalvation, that he alſo believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confeſs: that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, is God, and Man:

God of the ſubſtance of the Father, begotten before the worlds: and Man of the ſubſtance of his mother, born in the world;

Perfect God, and perfect Man: of a reaſonable ſoul, and humane fleſh ſubſiſting;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead: and inferiour to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God, and Man: yet he is not two, but one Chriſt,

One, not by converſion of the Godhead into fleſh: but by taking of the Manhood into God;

One altogether: not by confuſion of ſubſtance: but by unity of perſon.

For as the reaſonable ſoul and fleſh is one man: ſo God and Man is one Chriſt.

Who ſuffered for our ſalvation: deſcended into hell, roſe again the third day from the dead.

He aſcended into heaven, he ſitteth on the right hand of the Father God Almighty: from whence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whoſe coming all men ſhall riſe again with their bodies: and ſhall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good, ſhall go into life everlaſting: and they that have done evil, into everlaſting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith: which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be ſaved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Here followeth the Litany or General Supplication, to be ſung or ſaid after Morning Prayer, upon Sundays, Wednеſdays, and Fridays: and at other times when it ſhall be commanded by the Ordinary.*

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief, from ſin, from the crafts and aſſaults of the devil, from thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindneſs of heart; from pride, vain-glory, and hypocriſie: from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly ſins and from all the deceits of the world, the fleſh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempeſt; from plague, peſtilence, and famine, from battel, and murder, and from ſudden death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy and rebellion; from all falſe doctrine, hereſie and ſchiſm, from hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy word and commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion, by thy Baptiſm, Faſting, and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat; by thy Croſs and Paſſion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion: and by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

in all time of our tribulations; in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment;

Good Lord, deliver us.

We finners do beſeech thee to hear us, O Lord God, and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and govern thy holy Church univerſal in the right way;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life, thy ſervants *William* and *Mary*, our moſt gracious King and Queen;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to rule their hearts in thy Faith, Fear, and Love, and that they may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever ſeek thy honour and glory;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to be their defender and keeper, giving them the victory over all their enemies;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and preſerve *Catherine* the Queen Dowager; her Royal Highneſs, the Princeſs *Anne* of *Denmark*, and all the Royal Family;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to illuminate all Biſhops, Prieſts, and Deacons, with true knowledge and underſtanding of thy word, and that both by their preaching and living they may ſet it forth, and ſhew it accordingly;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wiſdom and underſtanding;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep the Magiſtrates, giving them grace to execute juſtice and to maintain truth;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep all thy People;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all Nations, unity, peace, and concord;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all thy people increaſe of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bring into the way of truth all ſuch as have erred and are deceived;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſtrengthen ſuch as do ſtand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raiſe up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet.

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help, and comfort all that are in danger, neceſſity, and tribulation;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to preſerve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all ſick perſons and young children, and to ſhew thy pity upon all priſoners and captives;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to defend and provide for the fatherleſs children and widows, and all that are deſolate and oppreſſed;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to forgive our enemies, perſecutors, and ſlanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give and preſerve to our uſe the kindly fruits of the earth, ſo as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our ſins, negligences, and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God; we beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God; we beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God; that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God; that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt, and the People with him, ſay the Lords Prayer.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day, our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Prieſt. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins.

Anſw. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

¶ Let us pray.

O God merciful Father, that deſpiſeſt not the ſighing of a contrite heart, nor the deſire of ſuch as be ſorrowful; Mercifully aſſiſt our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adverſities, whenſoever they oppreſs us; and graciouſly hear us, that thoſe evils which the craft and ſubtilty of the devil or man worketh againſt us, be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodneſs they may be diſperſed, that we thy ſervants, being hurt by no perſecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didſt in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghoſt;

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

From our enemies defend us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the ſorrows of our hearts.
Mercifully forgive the ſins of thy people.
Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.
O Son of David, have mercy upon us.
Both now and ever vouchſafe to hear us, O Chriſt.
Graciouſly hear us, O Chriſt graciouſly hear us, O Lord Chriſt.
Prieſt. O Lord, let thy mercy be ſhewed upon us.
Anſw. As we do put our truſt in thee.

Let us pray.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities: and for the glory of thy Name, turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved; and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our onely Mediatour and Advocate, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer of Saint* Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts; Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world Knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, & the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Here endeth the Litany.*

PRAYERS and THANKSGIVINGS upon ſeveral occaſions, to be uſed before the two final Prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer.

PRAYERS.

¶ *For rain.*

O God heavenly Father, who by thy Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt promiſed to all them that ſeek thy kingdom and the righteouſneſs thereof, all things neceſſary to their bodily ſuſtenance; Send us we beſeech thee, in this our neceſſity, ſuch moderate rain & ſhowers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For Fair weather.*

O Almighty Lord God, who for the ſin of man didſt once drown all the world, except eight perſons; and afterward of thy great mercy didſt promiſe never to deſtroy it ſo again; We humbly beſeech thee, that although we for our iniquities have worthily deſerved a plague of rain and waters, yet upon our true repentance thou wilt ſend us ſuch weather, as that we may receive the fruits of the earth in due ſeaſon, and learn both by thy puniſhment to amend our lives, and for thy clemency to give thee praiſe and glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of dearth and famine.*

O God heavenly Father, whoſe gift it is, that the rain doth fall, the earth is fruitful, beaſts increaſe, and fiſhes do multiply, Behold, we beſeech thee, the afflictions of thy people, & grant that the ſcarcity and dearth (which we do now moſt juſtly ſuffer for our iniquity) may through thy goodneſs be mercifully turned into cheapneſs and plenty, for the love of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee, & the holy Ghoſt be all honour and glory, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O God merciful Father, who in the time of Eliſha the prophet didſt ſuddenly in Samaria turn great ſcarcity and dearth into plenty and cheapneſs; Have mercy upon us, that we who are now for our ſins afflicted with like adverſity, may likewiſe find a ſeaſonable relief: increaſe the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction, and grant that we, receiving thy bounteous liberality, may uſe the ſame to thy glory, the relief of thoſe that are needy, and our own comfort, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of war and tumults.*

O Almighty God, King of all Kings and Governour of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent; Save and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies; abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices, that we being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorifie thee, who art the onely giver of all victory, through the merits of thy onely Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the time of any common plague or ſickneſs.*

O Almighty God, who in thy wrath didſt ſend a plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs for their obſtinate rebellion againſt Moſes and Aaron, and alſo in the time of king David didſt ſlay with the plague of peſtilence threeſcore and ten thouſand, and yet remembring thy mercy didſt ſave the reſt; Have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs and mortality; that like as thou didſt then accept of an atonement, and didſt command the deſtroying Angel to ceaſe from puniſhing: ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this plague and grievous ſickneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Ember-weeks, to be ſaid every day, for thoſe that are to be admitted into holy Orders.*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thy ſelf an univerſal Church by the precious blood of thy dear Son; Mercifully look upon the ſame, and ſo this time ſo guide & govern the minds of thy ſervants the Biſhops & Paſtours of thy flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choice of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred miniſtry of thy Church. And to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any Function, give thy grace and heavenly benediction, that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the ſalvation of all men, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.* ¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence haſt appointed divers orders in thy Church; Give thy grace, we humbly beſeech thee, to all thoſe who are to be called to any office, and adminiſtration in the ſame, and ſo repleniſh them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life, that they may faithfully ſerve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name, and the benefit of thy Holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *A Prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be used during their Session.*

MOst gracious God, we humbly beseech Thee, as for this kingdom in general, so especially for the High Court of Parliament, under our most religious & gracious King and Queen at this time assembled: That thou wouldest be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of the Church, the safety, honour, and welfare of their Majesties and their kingdoms; that things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavours, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety may be established amongst us for all generations. These and all other necessaries for them, for us, and thy whole Church, We humbly beg in the Name and mediation of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ A Collect or Prayer for all conditions of men, to be used at such times when the Litany is not appointed to be said.

O God, the Creatour and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men, that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them, thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for the good estate of the Catholick Church; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians, may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally we commend to thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted or distressed in mind, body, or estate; (** especially those for whom our prayers are desired*) that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake.

¶ This is to be said when any desire the prayers of the congregation.

¶ *A Prayer that may be said after any of the former.*

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us, for the honour of Jesus Christ our Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

THANKSGIVINGS.

¶ *A general thanksgiving.*

ALmighty God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving kindness to us, and to all men. (* *particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises & thanksgivings for the late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*) We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life, but above all for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech thee give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we may show forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives, by giving up our selves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness, and righteousness all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ This is to be said when any that have been prayed for desire to return praise.

¶ *For Rain.*

O God our heavenly Father, who by thy gracious providence dost cause the former and the latter rain to descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee in our great necessity to send us at the last a joyful rain upon thine inheritance, and to refresh it when it was dry, to the great comfort of us thy unworthy servants, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through thy mercies in Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For fair weather.*

O Lord God, who hast lately humbled us by thy late plague of immoderate rain and waters, and in thy mercy hast relieved and comforted our souls by this seasonable and blessed change of weather; We praise and glorifie thy holy Name for this thy mercy, and will always declare thy loving kindness from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For plenty.*

O Most merciful Father who of thy gracious goodness hast heard the devout prayers of thy Church, and turned our dearth and scarcity into cheapness and plenty; We give thee humble thanks for this thy special bounty, beseeching thee to continue thy loving kindness unto us, that our land may yield us her fruits of increase, to thy glory and our comfort, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For peace and deliverance from our enemies.*

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies; We yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed. We acknowledge it thy goodness, that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them; beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For restoring Publick Peace at home.*

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house, and stillest the outrage of a violent and unruly people; We bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to appease the seditious tumults which have been lately raised up amongst us; most humbly beseeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments, and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty, may continually offer unto thee our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving for these thy mercies towards us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *For deliverance from the plague, or other Common Sickness.*

O Lord God, who hast wounded us for our sins, and consumed us for our transgressions, by thy late heavy and dreadful visitation, and now in the midst of judgment remembring mercy, hast redeemed our souls from the jaws of death; We of-

ter unto thy fatherly goodness, our selves, our souls and bodies, which thou hast delivered to be a living sacrifice unto thee, always praising and magnifying thy mercies, in the midst of thy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

WE humbly acknowledge before thee, O most merciful Father, that all the punishments which are threatned in thy Law might justly have fallen upon us by reason of our many old transgressions and hardness of heart. Yet seeing it hath pleased thee of thy tender mercy upon our weak and unworthy humiliation, to asswage the contagious sickness, wherewith we lately have been sore afflicted, and to restore the voice of joy and health into our dwellings; we offer unto thy divine Majesty the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, laading and magnifying thy glorious Name for such thy preservation and providence over us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, to be used throughout the year.

¶ *Note, that the Collect appointed for every Sunday, or for any Holiday that hath a Vigil or Eve, shall be said at the Evening Service next before.*

The first Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life (in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility;) that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is to be repeated every-day with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas Eve.*

The Epistle. Owe no man any thing. Rom. 13. ver. 8. to the end.

The Gospel. When they drew nigh unto. S. Matt. 21. ver. 1 to ver. 14.

The second Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

BLessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scripture to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them that by patience and comfort of thy holy word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Whatsoever things were written Rom. 15 ver. 4. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. And there shall be signs. S. Luke 21. ver. 25. to ver. 34.

The third Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the ministers, and stewards of thy mysteries, may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world, we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who livest and reignest with the Father and the holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let a man so account of us. 1 Cor. 4. v. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now when John had heard. S. Matth. 11. v. 2. to v. 11.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord, raise up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us, that whereas through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindred in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us, through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Rejoyce in the Lord always Phil. 4. ver. 4 to ver. 8.

The Gospel. This is the record of John. S. John 1. ver. 19. to ver. 29.

¶ *The Nativity of our Lord; or the Birth-day of Christ, commonly called Christmas-day.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given us thy onely begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. God, who at sundry times. Heb. 1 ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. In the beginning was the. S. John 1. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

S. *Stephens day.*

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth, for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and being filled with the holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecuters, by the example of thy first martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our onely Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Collect of the Nativity, which shall be said continually unto New-years Eve.*

The Epistle. Stephen being full of the. Acts 7. ver. 55. to the end.

The Gospel. Behold, I send unto you. S. Matt. 23. v. 34. to the end.

Saint John the Evangelists day.

The Collect.

MErciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightned by the doctrine of thy blessed apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. That which was from the 1 S. John 1. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto Peter, Follow. S. John 21. v. 19 to the end.

The Innocents day.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who out of the mouthes of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and made infants to glorifie thee by their deaths; Mortifie and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorifie thy holy Name, through

Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. I looked, and lo, a Lamb, Rev. 14. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. The angel of the Lord, S. Mat. 2. ver. 13. to ver. 19.

The Sunday after Christmas day. The Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given us thine onely begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Now I say that the heir, Gal. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gos. The birth of Jesus Christ was, S. Matt 1. ver. 18. to the end.

The circumcision of Christ.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit, that our hearts, and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Blessed is the man to whom, Rom. iv. ver. 8. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. And it came to pass, as the, S. Luke 2. v. 15. to ver. 22.

¶ *The same Collect, Epistle and Gospel shall serve for every day after unto the Epiphany.*

The Epiphany, or the manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles.

The Collect.

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy onely begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. For this cause, I Paul, the, S. Ephes. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. When Jesus was born in, S. Mat. 2. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The first Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I beseech you therefore, Rom. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. Now his parents went to, S. Luke 2. ver. 41. to the end.

The second Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, who dost govern all things, in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Having then gifts differing, Rom. 12. ver. 6. to v. 16. be not wise.

The Gospel. And the third day there was, S. John 2. v. 1. to v. 12.

The third Sunday after the Epiphany

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities, stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be not wise in your own, Rom. 12. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. When he was come down, S. Math. 8. ver. 1. to ver. 14.

The fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature, we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let every soul be subject unto, Rom. 13. ver. 1. to ver 8.

The Gospel. And when he was entred, S. Mat. 8. v. 23. to the end.

The fifth Sunday after the Epiphany

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion, that they who do lean onely upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Put on therefore, (as the, Col. 3. ver. 12. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven, S. Matt. 13. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

The sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Collect.

O God, whose blessed Son was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech thee, that having this hope, we may purifie ourselves, even as he is pure; that when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Behold, what manner of love, 1 S. John 3. ver. 1. to v. 9.

The Gospel. Then if any man shall say, S. Mat. 24. ver. 23. to ver. 31.

The Sunday called Septuagesima, or the third Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people, that we who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy name, through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epist. Know ye not that they which, 1 Cor. 9. v. 24. to the end.

The Gospel. The kingdom of heaven, S. Mat. 20. ver. 1. to ver. 17.

The Sunday called Sexagesima, or the second Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye suffer fools gladly, 2 Cor. 11. ver. 19. to ver 31.

The Gospel. When much people were, S. Luke 8. ver. 4. to ver. 15.

The Sunday called Quinquagesima, or the next Sunday before Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, who hast taught us, that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy holy Ghost, and pour

into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all vertues, without which whosoever liveth, is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christs sake. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Though I speak with the. 1 Cor. 13. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. Then Jesus took unto him. S. Luke 18. ver. 31. to the end.

The first day of Lent, commonly called Ashwednesday.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.*

For the Epistle. Turn ye even to me, saith. Joel 2. ver. 12. to v. 18.

The Gospel. When ye fast, be not as the. S. Matt. 6. v. 16. to v. 22.

The first Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

O Lord, who for our sake did fast fourty days and fourty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness and true holiness, to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We then as workers together. 2 Cor. 6. v. 1. to v. 11.

The Gospel. Then was Jesus led up of. S. Matt. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The second Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who seest that we have no power of our selves, to help our selves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls, that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We beseech you brethren. 1 Thes. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. Jesus went thence, and S. Mat. 15. ver. 21. to ver. 29.

The third Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be ye therefore followers. Ephes. 5. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The Gospel. Jesus was casting out. S. Luke 11. ver. 14. to ver. 29.

The fourth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Tell me, ye that desire to be. Gal. 4. ver. 21. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus went over the sea. S. John 6. ver. 1. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people, that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body & soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Christ being come an. Heb. 9. ver. 11. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. Jesus said, Which of you. S. John 8. ver. 46. to ver. 56. going through.

The Sunday next before Easter.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Let this mind be in you. Phil. 2. ver. 5. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When the morning was come. S. Mat. 27. ver. 1. to ver. 55.

Munday before Easter.

For the Epistle. Who is this that comes from. Isa. 63. ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. After two days was the. S. Mark 14. ver. 1. to the end.

Tuesday before Easter.

For the Epistle. The Lord God hath opened. Isa. 50. ver. 5. to the end.

The Gospel. And straightway in the. S. Mark 15. ver. 1. to ver. 40.

Wednesday before Easter.

The Epistle. Where a testament is, there. Heb. 9. ver. 16. to the end.

The Gospel. Now the feast of unleavened. S. Luke 22. ver. 1. to the end.

Thursday before Easter.

The Epistle. In this that I declare unto. 1 Cor. 11. ver 17. to the end.

The Gospel. The whole multitude of. S. Luke 23. ver. 1. to ver. 50.

Good-Friday.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy Family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all estates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O Merciful God, who hast made all men and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor wouldest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels and Hereticks, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy flock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one Shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. The law having a shadow. Heb. 10. ver. 1. to ver. 26.

The Gospel. Pilate therefore took Jesus
S. John 19. ver. 1. to ver. 38.

Easter Even. The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him, and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection, for his merits who died and was buried and rose again for us, thy son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. It is better if the will of
1 S. Pet. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. When the even was come.
S. Mat. 27. v. 57. to the end.

Easter-day.

¶ *At Morning Prayer, instead of the Psalm,* O come, let us, *&c. These Anthems shall be sung or said,*

CHrist our passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feast. Not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice, and wickedness: but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. 1 *Cor.* 5. 7.

CHrist being raised from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin: but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rom.* 6. 9.

CHrist is risen from the dead: and become the first-fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death: by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die even so in Christ shall all be made alive. 1 *Cor.* 15. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost:

Answ. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thine only begotten Son Jesus Christ, hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds goods desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. If ye then be risen with
Christ Col. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 8.

The Gospel. The first day of the week.
S. John 20. ver. 1. to ver. 11

Monday in Easter-week.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us, thou dost put into our minds good desires; so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Peter opened his mouth.
Acts 10. ver. 34. to ver. 44

The Gospel. Behold, two of his disciples.
S. Luk. 24. ver. 13. to ver. 36.

Tuesday in Easter-week.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ, hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us, thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help, we may bring the same to good effect, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Men and brethren, children. Acts 13. v. 26. to v. 42.

The Gospel. Jesus himself stood in the.
S. Luke 24. v. 36. to v. 50.

The first Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

ALmighty Father, who hast given thine onely Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve thee in pureness of living and truth, through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Whatsoever is born of God.
1 John 5. v. 4. to v. 13.

The Gospel. The same day at evening.
S. John 20. v. 19. to v. 24.

The second Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given thine onely Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour our selves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. This is thank-worthy, if 1
S. Peter 2. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus said, I am the good
S. John 10. ver. 11. to v. 17.

The third Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God who sheweth to them that be in errour the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christs religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Dearly beloved, I beseech
you. 1 S. Peter 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Jesus said to his disciples.
S. John 16. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

The fourth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

OAlmighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love that thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Every good gift, and e-
very. S. James 1. v. 17. to v. 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples.
S. John 16. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

The fifth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

O Lord, from whom all good things do come, Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be ye doers of the word. S. James 1. v. 22. to the end.

The Gospel. Verily, verily I say unto you. S. John. 16. v. 23. to the end.

The Ascension day.

The Collect.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. The former treatise have I Acts 1. v. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus appeared unto the. S. Mark 16. v. 14. to the end.

Sunday after Ascension day.

The Collect.

OGod the King of glory, who hast exalted thine onely Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy Kingdom in heaven; We beseech thee, leave us not comfortless, but send to us thine holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. The end of all things is at. 1 S. Pet. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When the comforter is come. S. John. 15. v. 26. and part of the. 16. chapter, to ver. 4. and these things.

Whitsunday.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. When the day of Pentecost. Acts 2. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. John 14. ver. 15. to ver. 31. Arise, let.

Munday in Whitsun-week.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Then Peter opened his mouth. Acts 10. v. 34. to the end.

The Gospel. God so loved the world, that. S. John 3. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. When the apostles who were. Acts 8. ver. 14. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Verily, verily I say unto you. S. John 10 ver. 1. to v. 11.

Trinity Sunday.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. After this I looked, and behold. Rev. 4. v. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. There was a man of the. S. John 3 ver. 1. to ver. 16.

The first Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

OGod, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee; Grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Beloved, let us love one. 1. S. John 4. ver. 7. to the end.

The Gospel. There was a certain rich man. S. Luke 16. v. 19. to the end.

The second Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect

O Lord, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love; Keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Marvel not, my brethren. 1 S John 3. v. 13. to the end.

The Gospel. A certain man made a great. S. Luke 14. v. 16. to v. 25.

The third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

OLord we beseech thee mercifully to hear us, and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. All of you be subject one to. 1 S. Pet. 5 ver. 5 to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Then drew near unto him all. S. Luke 15. ver. 1. to v. 11.

The fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

OGod, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Encrease and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal; Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I reckon that the sufferings of. Rom. 8. ver. 18. to v. 24.

The Gospel. Be ye therefore merciful S. Luke 6. ver. 36. to ver. 42.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

The Epistle. Be ye all of one mind, having. 1 S. Pet. 3. ver. 8. to ver. 15. And be ready.

The Gospel. It came to pass, that as the. S. Luke 5. ver 1. to ver. 12.

The sixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee, such good things as pass mans understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Know ye not, that so many. Rom. 6. ver. 3. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. Mat. 5. ver, 20. to ver. 27.

The seventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things: Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, Increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I speak after the manner of men. Rom. 6. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel In those days the multitude. S. Mark 8. ver. 1 to ver. 10.

The eighth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, whose never failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, we are debters, &c. Rom. 8. ver. 12 to ver. 18.

The Gospel. Beware of false prophets. S. Matth. 7. ver. 15. to v. 12.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I would not that ye. 1 Cor. 10. v. 1. to ver. 14.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. Luke 16. ver. 1. to ver. 10.

The tenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LEt thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the Prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Concerning spiritual gifts. 1 Cor. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. And when he was come near. S. Luke 19. ver. 41. to v. 47. But the chief.

The eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who declarest thy Almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, I declare unto you. 1 Cor. 15. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus spake this parable unto. S. Luke 18. ver. 9. to ver. 15.

The twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear, then we pray, and art wont to give more then either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Such trust have we through. 2. Cor. 3. ver. 4. to ver. 10.

The Gospel. Jesus departing from the coasts. S. Mark 7. ver. 31. to the end.

The thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh, that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises, through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. To Abraham and his seed were. Gal. 3. ver. 16. to v. 23.

The Gospel. Blessed are the eyes which. S. Luke 10. ver. 23. to v. 38.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I say then, Walk in the Spirit. Gal. 5. ver. 16. to ver. 25.

The Gospel. And it came to pass, as Jesus. S. Luke 17. ver. 11. to ver. 20.

The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

KEep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy. And because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fail, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Ye see how large a letter. Gal. 6. ver. 2. to the end.

The Gospel. No man can serve two. S. Mat. 6. ver. 24. to the end.

The sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succor, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I desire that ye faint not. Ephes. 3. ver. 13. to the end.

The Gospel. And it came to pass the day. S. Luke 7. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow us and make us continually to be given to all good works, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I therefore the prisoner of. Eph. 4. ver. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. It came to pass as Jesus. S. Luke 14. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee one ly God, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I thank my God always.

2 Cor. 1. ver. 4. to ver. 7.
The Gospel. When the Pharisees had-
S. Matt. 22 ver. 34 to the end.

The nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct, and rule our hearts, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. This I say therefore, and. Eph 4. ver 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus entred into a ship. S. Matt. 9. ver 1. to ver. 9.

The twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. See then that ye walk. Eph. 5. verse 15. to verse 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said, The Kingdom of. S. Matt 22. ver 1. to ver 15.

The one and twentieth Sunday after Trinity

The Collect.

GRant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. My brethren, be strong in the Eph 6 ver. 10. to ver. 21.

The Gospel. There was a certain noble man. S John. 4 v. 46. to the end.

The two and twentieth Sunday after Trinity

The Collect.

LOrd, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness, that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I thank my God upon every. Phil. 1. ver 3. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Peter said unto Jesus, Lord. S. Matt. 18. ver 21. to the end.

The twenty third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, be followers together. Phil. 3. ver. 17. to the end.

The Gospel. Then went the Pharisees, and. S Mat. 22. ver. 15. to ver. 22.

The twenty fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences, that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christs sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Epistle. We give thanks to God, and. Col. 1. ver. 3. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. While Jesus spake these things. S. Matt. 9. ver. 18. to ver. 27.

The twenty fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

STir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people, that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, the days come, saith. Jer. 23. ver. 5. to ver. 9.

The Gospel. When Jesus then lift up his S. John 6. ver. 5. to ver. 15.

¶ *If there be any more Sundays before Advent Sunday, the Service of some of those Sundays, that were omitted after the Epiphany, shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer, the overplus may be omitted: Provided that this last Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, shall always be used upon the Sunday next before Advent.*

Saint Andrews day.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy word, may forthwith give up our selves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. If thou shalt confess with thy. Rom. 10. ver. 9. to the end.

The Gospel. Jesus walking by the sea of. S. Matt. 4. ver. 18. to ver. 23.

Saint Thomas the Apostle.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith, didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Sons resurrection; Grant us so perfectly and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom with thee and the holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for ever more. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Now therefore ye are no more. Eph. 2. ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. Thomas, one of the twelve. S. John. 20. v. 24. to the end.

The Conversion of S aint Paul.

The Collect.

O God, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; Grant, we beseech thee, that we having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And Saul yet breathing out. Act 9. ver. 1. to ver. 23.

The Gospel. Peter answered and said. S. Matth. 19. ver. 27. to the end.

The Presentation of Christ in the Temple, commonly called, the Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as thy onely begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Behold, I will send my messenger. Mal. 3. ver. 1. to ver. 6.

The Gospel. And when the days of her S. Luke 2. ver. 22. to ver. 41.

Saint Matthias day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitour Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; grant that thy

Church

Church being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Pastours, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days Peter stood up. Acts 1. ver. 15. to the end.

The Gospel. Christ asked Jesus answered. S. Matt. 11. v. 25. to the end.

The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Moreover, the Lord spake. Isa. 7. ver. 10. to ver. 16.

The Gospel. And in the sixth month the. S. Luke. 1. ver. 26. to ver. 39.

Saint Marks day.

The Collect.

OAlmighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Unto every one of us is given. Eph. 4. ver. 7. to ver. 17.

The Gospel. I am the true vine, and my. S. John 15. ver. 1 to. ver. 12.

Saint Philip and Saint James day.

The Collect.

OAlmighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life, that following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. James a servant of God. S. James 1. ver. 1. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. And Jesus said unto his. S. John 14 ver. 1. to ver. 15

Saint Barnabas the Apostle.

The Collect.

OLord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Tidings of these things came. Acts. 15 v. 22. to the end.

The Gospel. This is my commandment. S. John 15. ver. 12. to ver. 17.

Saint John Baptist.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truths sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Comfort ye comfort ye. Esai. 40. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. Elizabeths full time came. Luke 1. ver. 57. to the end.

Saint Peters day. The Collect.

OAlmighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, & commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastours, diligently to preach thy holy word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. About that time Herod. Acts. 12. ver. 1. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. When Jesus came into the. S. Matt. 16. ver. 13. to v. 20.

Saint James the Apostle.

The Collect.

GRant, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days came. Acts 11. ver. 27 to chap. 12. ver. 3. Then were the.

The Gospel. Then came to him the S. Matt. 20. ver. 20. to ver. 29.

Saint Bartholomew the Apostle.

The Collect.

OAlmighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy word; Grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. By the hands of the Apostles. Acts 5. ver. 12. to ver. 17

The Gospel. And there was also a strife. S. Luke 22. ver. 24. to ver. 31.

Saint Matthew the Apostle.

The Collect.

OAlmighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receit of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and regneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Therefore seeing we have. 2. Cor. 4. v. 1. to ver. 7.

The Gospel. And as Jesus passed forth. S. Matt. 9. ver. 9. to ver. 14.

Saint Michael and all Angels.

The Collect.

OEverlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. There was war in heaven. Rev 12. ver. 7. to ver. 12.

The Gospel. At the same time came S. Matt. 18. v. 1. to ver. 10.

Saint Luke the Evangelist.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Epistle. Watch thou in all things. 2. Tim. 4. ver. 5. to v. 10.

The Gospel. The Lord appointed. S. Luke 10. v. 1. to v. 17. Go not from.

Saint Simon and Saint Jude Apostles.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joyned together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Jude the servant of Jesus. S. Jude ver. 1. to v. 9.

The Gospel. These things. S. John 15. ver. 17. to the end.

All Saints day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints, in all vertuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. And I saw another angel. Rev. 7. ver. 2. to ver. 13.

The Gospel. Jesus seeing the multitudes. S. Matt. 5. ver. 1. to v. 13.

The Order for the Administration of the Lords Supper, or holy Communion.

¶ SO many as intend to be partakers of the holy Communion, shall signifie their names to the Curate at least some time the day before.

¶ And if any of those be an open and notorious evil liver, or have done any wrong to his neighbours by word or deed, so that the congregation be thereby offended; the Curate having knowledge thereof, shall call him and admonish him, that in any wise he presume not to come to the Lords Table, until he hath openly declared himself to have truly repented and amended his former naughty life, that the congregation may thereby be satisfied, which before were offended; and that he hath recompensed the parties to whom he hath done wrong, or at least declare himself to be in full purpose so to do, as soon as he conveniently may.

¶ The same order shall the Curate use with those betwixt whom he perceiveth malice and hatred to reign; not suffering them to be partakers of the Lords Table, until he know them to be reconciled. And if one of the parties so at variance be content to forgive from the bottom of his heart all that the other hath trespassed against him, and to make amends for that he himself hath offended; and the other party will not be perswaded to a godly unity, but remain still in his frowardness and malice: the Minister so that case ought to admit the penitent person to the holy Communion, and not him that is obstinate. Provided, that every Minister so repelling any as is specified in this or the next precedent Paragraph of this rubrick shall be obliged to give an account of the same to the Ordinary, within fourteen days after at the farthest. And the Ordinary shall proceed against the offending person according to the Canon.

¶ The Table at the Communion time having a fair white linen cloth upon it, shall stand in the body of the Church, or in the Chancel where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be said. And the Priest standing at the North-side of the Table, shall say the Lords Prayer, with the Collect following, the people kneeling.

OUR Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, unto whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid: Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnifie thy holy Name, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest, turning to the people, rehearse distinctly all the *Ten Commandments*; and the people still kneeling, shall after every Commandment ask God mercy for their transgression thereof for the time past, and grace to keep the same for the time to come, as followeth.

Minist. God spake these words, and said, I am the Lord thy God: Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not make to thy self any graven Image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the Fathers upon the Children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not take the Name of thy Lord, thy God, in vain, for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Remember that thou keep holy the sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do, but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattel, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: Wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Honour thy Father and thy Mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt do no murder.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not steal.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy Neighbour.

People.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Peop. Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

¶ Then shall follow one of these two Collects for the King and Queen, the Priest standing as before, & saying, Let us pray.

ALmighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, and power infinite; Have mercy upon the whole Church, & so rule the Heart of thy chosen servants King *William* and Queen *Mary*, that they (knowing whose ministers they are) may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all thy subjects (duly considering whose authority they have) may faithfully serve, honour, & humbly obey them, in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed word and ordinance, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or*

ALmighty and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy word, that the hearts of kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom, We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the hearts of thy servant King *William* and Queen *Mary*, that in all their thoughts, words, and works, they may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to their charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness. Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Sons sake, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall be said the Collect of the day. And immediately after the Collect, the Priest shall read the Epistle, saying, The Epistle (Or, The portion of Scripture appointed for the Epistle) is written in the--Chapter of --beginning at the--vet. And the Epistle ended, he shall say, Here endeth the Epistle. Then shall be read the Gospel (the people all standing up) saying, The holy Gospel is written in the--Chapter of---beginning at the---verse. And the Gospel ended, shall be said the Creed following, the people still standing, as before.

I Believe in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all worlds. God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, begotten, not made, Being of one substance with the Father, by whom all things were made: who for us men, and for our salvation came down from heaven, And was incarnate by the holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man, and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate, He suffered and was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, And ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father, And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the holy Ghost, The Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified, Who spake by the prophets.

And I believe one Catholick and Apostolick Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins, And I look for the resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world to come. Amen.

¶ Then the Curate shall declare unto the people what Holy-days or Fasting-days are in the week following to be observed. And then also (if occasion be) shall notice be given of the Communion, and the Banns of Matrimony published; Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications read. And nothing shall be proclaimed or published in the Church; during the time of Divine service, but by the Minister: Nor by him any thing, but what is prescribed in the Rules of this Book, or enjoyned by the King; or by the Ordinary of the place.

¶ Then shall follow the Sermon, or one of the Homilies already set forth, or hereafter to be set forth by Authority.

¶ Then shall the Priest return to the Lords Table, and begin the offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient in his discretion.

LEt your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorifie your Father which is in heaven. *S. Mat.* 5. 16.

Lay not up for your selves treasure upon the earth, where the rust and moth doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for your selves treasures in heaven, where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through & steal. *S. Mat.* 6. 19, 20.

Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them: for this is the law and the prophets. *S. Mat.* 7. 12.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. *S. Mat.* 7. 21.

Zaccheus stood forth, and said unto the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have done any wrong to any man, I restore him four fold. *S. Luk.* 19. 8.

Who goeth a warfare at any time of his own cost? Who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? Or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock? *1 Cor.* 9. 7.

If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter if we shall reap your worldly things? *1 Cor.* 9. 11.

Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice? and they who wait at the altar, are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained, that they who preach the Gospel, should live of the gospel. *1 Cor.* 9. 13. 14.

He that soweth sittle, shall reap little: and he that soweth plenteously, shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. *2 Cor.* 9. 6, 7.

Let him that is taught in the word, minister unto him that teacheth, in all good things. Be not deceived, God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap. *Gal.* 6. 6. 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men, and specially unto them that are of the houshold of faith. *Gal.* 6. 10.

Godliness is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath, for we brought nothing into the world, neither may we carry any thing out. *1 Tim.* 6. 6. 7.

Charge them who are rich in this world, that they be ready to give, and glad to distribute

bellate, laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may attain eternal life. *1 Tim.* 6. 17, 18, 19.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works and labour that proceedeth of love: which love ye have shewed for his names sake, who have ministred unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Heb.* 6. 10.

To do good, and to distribute, forget not; for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. *Heb.* 13. 16.

Whoso hath this worlds good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? *1 S. John.* 3. 17.

Give alms of thy goods, and never turn thy face from any poor man, and then the face of the Lord shall not be turned away from thee. *Tob.* 4. 7.

Be merciful after thy power. If thou hast much, give plenteously. If thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of the little: for so gatherest thou thy self a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tob.* 4. 8, 9.

He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord: and look what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again. *Prov.* 19. 17.

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal.* 41. 1.

¶ Whilst these sentences are in reading, the Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit person appointed for that purpose, shall receive the alms for the Poor, and other devotions of people, in a decent Basin, to be provided by the Parish for that purpose; and reverently bring it to the Priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the holy Table.

¶ And when there is a Communion, the Priest shall then place upon the Table so much Bread and Wine, as he shall think sufficient. After which done, the Priest shall say,

Let us pray for the whole state of Christs Church militant here in earth.

ALmighty & everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers & supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully (* *to accept our alms, & oblations, &*) to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty, beseeching thee to inspire continually the universal Church with the spirit of truth, unity, and concord: and grant that all they that do confess thy holy Name, may agree in the truth of thy holy word, and live in unity and godly love. We beseech thee also to save and defend all Christian Kings, princes, and governours: and especially thy servants *William* and *Mary*, our King & Queen, that under them we may be godly and quietly governed: & grant unto their whole counsel, and to all that are put in authority under them, that they may truly and indifferently minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true Religion and vertue. Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and Curates, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments: and to all thy people give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present, that with meek heart & due reverence they may hear and receive thy holy Word, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life. And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity. And we also bless thy holy Name, for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christs sake, our only Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ When the Minister giveth warning for the celebration of the holy Communion, (which he shall always do upon the Sunday or some Holy-day immediately preceding) After the Sermon, or Homily ended, he shall read this Exhortation following.

DEarly beloved, on—— day next I purpose through Gods assistance, to administer to all such as shall be religiously and devoutly disposed, the most comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, to be by them received in remembrance of his meritorious cross and passion, whereby alone we obtain remission of our sins, and are made partakers of the kingdom of heaven. Wherefore it is our duty to render most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God our heavenly Father, for that he hath given his Son our Saviour Jesus Christ not only to dy for us, but also to be our spiritual food and sustenance in that holy Sacrament. Which being so divine and comfortable a thing to them who receive it worthily, and so dangerous to them that will presume to receive it unworthily; my duty is to exhort you in the mean season to consider the dignity of that holy mystery, and the great peril of the unworthy receiving thereof, and so to search and examine your own consciences, (and that not lightly, and after the manner of dissemblers with God, but so) that ye may come holy and clean to such a heavenly feast, in the marriage-garment required by God in holy Scripture, and be received as worthy partakers of that holy Table.

The way and means thereto is: First, to examine your lives & conversations by the rule of Gods commandments: and wherein soever ye shall perceive your selves to have offended, either by will, word, or deed, there to bewail your own sinfulness, and to confess your selves to Almighty God, with full purpose of amendment of life. And if ye shall perceive your offences to be such as are not onely against God, but also against your neighbours, then ye shall reconcile your selves unto them being ready to make restitution and satisfaction, according to the uttermost of your powers, for all injuries and wrongs done by you to any other; and being likewise ready to forgive others that have offended you, as ye would have forgiveness of your offences at Gods hand: For otherwise the receiving of the holy Communion doth nothing else but increase your damnation. Therefore if any of you be a blasphemer of God, an hinderer or slanderer of his Word, an adulterer, or be in malice, or envy, or in any other grievous crime; Repent you of your sins, or else come not to that holy Table, lest after the taking of that holy Sacrament, the devil enter into you, as he entred into Judas, and fill you full of all iniquities, and bring you to destruction both of body and soul.

And because it is requisite, that no man should come to the holy Communion, but with a full trust in Gods mercy, and with a quiet conscience, therefore if there be

any

hop of your, who by this means cannot quiet his own conscience herein, but requireth further comfort or counsel, let him come to me, or to some other discreet and learned Minister of Gods word, and open his grief, that by the ministry of Gods holy word he may receive the benefit of absolution, together with ghostly counsel and advice, to the quieting of his conscience and avoiding of all scruple and doubtfulness. ¶ *Or in case he shall see the people negligent to come to the holy Communion, instead of the former, he shall use this Exhortation.*

DEarly beloved brethren, on---I intend, by Gods grace to celebrate the Lords Supper unto which in Gods behalf I bid you all that are here present, and beseech you for the Lord Jesus Christs sake, that ye will not refuse to come thereto, being so lovingly called and bidden by God himself. Ye know how grievous and unkind a thing it is, when a man hath prepared a rich feast, decked his table with all kind of provision, so that there lacketh nothing but the guests to sit down, and yet they who are called (without any cause) most unthankfully refuse to come. Which of you in such a case would not be moved? who would not think a great injury and wrong done unto him? Wherefore, most dearly beloved in Christ, take ye good heed, lest ye withdrawing your selves from this holy Supper, provoke Gods indignation against you. It is no easy matter for a man to say, I will not communicate, because I am otherwise hindred with worldly business. But such excuses are not so easily accepted and allowed before God. If any man say, I am a grievous sinner, and therefore am afraid to come: Wherefore then do ye not repent & amend? When God calleth you, are ye not ashamed to say you will not come? when ye should return to God, will ye excuse your selves, & say ye are not ready? Consider earnestly with your selves how little such feigned excuses will avail before God. They that refused the feast in the Gospel, because they had bought a farm, or would try their yokes of oxen, &c. because they were married, were not so excused, but counted unworthy of the heavenly feast. I for my part shall be ready, and according to mine Office, I bid you in the name of God, I call you in Christs behalf. I exhort you, as you love your own salvation, that ye will be partakers of this holy Communion. And as the Son of God did vouchsafe to yield up his soul by death upon the cross for your salvation: so it is your duty to receive the Communion, in remembrance of the sacrifice of his death, as he himself hath commanded: Which if ye shall not do, consider with your selves, how great injury ye do unto God, and how sore punishment hangeth over your heads for the same: when ye willfully obtrude from the Lords Table, and separate from your brethren, who come to feed on the banquet of that most heavenly food. These things if ye earnestly consider, ye will by Gods grace return to a better mind: For the obtaining whereof, we shall not cease to make our humble petitions unto Almighty God our heavenly Father.

¶ At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Communicants being conveniently placed for the receiving of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall say this exhortation.

DEarly beloved in the Lord, ye that mind to come to the holy Communion of the body and blood of our Saviour Christ, must consider how Saint Paul exhorteth all persons diligently to try and examine themselves, before they presume to eat of that bread, and drink of that cup. For as the benefit is great, if with a true penitent heart and lively faith, we receive the holy Sacrament, (for then we spiritually eat the flesh of Christ, and drink his blood; then we dwell in Christ, and Christ in us; we are one with Christ, and Christ with us:) so is the danger great, if we receive the same unworthily. For then we are guilty of the body and blood of Christ our Saviour, we eat and drink our own damnation, not considering the Lords body: we kindle Gods wrath against us: we provoke him to plague us with diverse diseases, and sundry kinds of death. Judge therefore your selves, brethren, that ye be not judged of the Lord: repent you truly for your sins past: have a lively and stedfast faith in Christ our Saviour: amend your lives, and be in perfect charity with all men, so shall ye be meet partakers of those holy mysteries. And above all things, ye must give most humble and hearty thanks to God the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, for the redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ, both God and man, who did humble himself even to the death upon the cross, for us miserable sinners, who lay in darkness and in the shadow of death that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlasting life. And to the end that we should alway remember the exceeding great love of our Master, and only Saviour Jesus Christ, thus dying for us, and the innumerable benefits which by his precious blood-shedding he hath obtained to us: he hath instituted and ordained holy mysteries, as pledges of his love, and for a continual remembrance of his death, to our great and endless comfort. To him therefore with the Father, and the holy Ghost, let us give (as we are most bounden) continual thanks, submitting our selves wholly to his holy will and pleasure, and studying to serve him in true holiness and righteousness all the days of our life. Amen.

¶ Then shall the priest say to them that come to receive the holy Communion,

YE that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and Charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways: Draw near with faith and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort: & make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling upon your knees.

¶ Then shall this general confession be made in the name of all those that are minded to receive the holy Communion, by one of the Ministers both he and all the people kneeling humbly upon their knees, & saying,

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men: We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed, Against thy divine Majesty, provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, And are heartily sorry for these our misdoings, The remembrance of them is grievous unto us: The burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us most merciful Father, For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake,

ſake. Forgive us all that is paſt, And grant that we may ever hereafter ſerve and pleaſe thee in newneſs of life, To the honour and glory of thy name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then ſhall the prieſt, (or the Biſhop being preſent) ſtand up, and turning himſelf to the people, pronounce this abſolution.

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy, hath promiſed forgiveneſs of ſins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your ſins, confirm and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then ſhall the prieſt ſay,

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Chriſt ſaith unto all that truly turn to him.

COme unto me, all that travel and are heavy laden, and I will refreſh you. S. *Matth.* xi. 28.

So God loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him ſhould not periſh, but have everlaſting life. S. *John* 3. 16.

Hear alſo what S. *Paul* ſaith.

This is a true ſaying, and worthy of all men to be received, that Chriſt Jeſus came into the world to ſave ſinners. 1 *Timot.* 1. 15.

Hear alſo what S. *John* ſaith.

If any man ſin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jeſus Chriſt the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our ſins. 1. S. *John.* 2 1.

¶ After which the Prieſt ſhall proceed, ſaying,

Lift up your hearts.

Anſwer. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Prieſt. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Anſw. It is meet and right ſo to do.

¶ Then ſhall the prieſt turn to the Lord's table, and ſay,

IT is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we ſhould at all times, and in all places give thanks unto thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, everlaſting God.

¶ Theſe words (*Holy Father*) muſt be omitted on Trinity Sunday.

¶ Here ſhall follow the proper Preface, according to the time, if there be any ſpecially appointed: or elſe immediately ſhall follow.

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of Heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praiſing thee, and ſaying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hoſts, Heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord moſt high. Amen.

¶ Proper Prefaces.

¶ Upon Chriſtmas-day, and ſeven days after.

BEcauſe thou didſt give Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son to be born as at this time for us, who by the operation of the holy Ghoſt was made very man of the ſubſtance of the virgin Mary his mother, and that without ſpot of ſin, to make us clean from all ſin. Therefore with angels, *&c.*

¶ Upon Eaſter-day, and ſeven days after.

BUt chiefly are we bound to praiſe thee for the glorious reſurrection of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: for he is the very Paſchal Lamb which was offered for us, and hath taken away the ſin of the world; who by his death hath deſtroyed death, and by his riſing to life again hath reſtored to us everlaſting life. Therefore, *&c.*

¶ Upon Aſcenſion-day, and ſeven days after.

THrough thy moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who after his moſt glorious reſurrection, manifeſtly appeared to all his Apoſtles, and in their ſight aſcended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might alſo aſcend, and reign with him in glory. Therefore, *&c.*

¶ Upon Whitſunday, and ſix days after.

THrough Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; according to whoſe moſt true promiſe, the holy Ghoſt came down as at this time from heaven with a ſodden great ſound, as it had been a mighty wind in the likeneſs of fiery tongues, lighting upon the Apoſtles, to teach them, and to lead them to all truth, giving them both the gift of divers languages, and alſo boldneſs with fervent zeal conſtantly to preach the Goſpel unto all nations, whereby we have been brought out of darkneſs & errour, into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt. Therefore with Angels, *&c.*

¶ Upon the feaſt of Trinity only.

WHo art one God, one Lord; not one only perſon, but three perſons in one ſubſtance. For that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the ſame we believe of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt, without any difference or inequality. Therefore, *&c.*

¶ After each of which Prefaces, ſhall immediately be ſung or ſaid,

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praiſing thee, and ſaying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hoſts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord moſt High. Amen.

¶ Then ſhall the Prieſt kneeling down at the Lords Table, ſay in the name of all them that ſhall receive the communion, this Prayer following.

WE do not preſume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, truſting in our own righteouſneſs, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy ſo much as to gather up the crumbs under thy Table. But thou art the ſame Lord, whoſe property is always to have mercy: Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son Jeſus Chriſt, and to drink his blood, that our ſinful bodies may be made clean by his body, and our ſouls waſhed through his moſt precious blood, and that we may evermore dwell in him, and he in us. Amen.

¶ When the Prieſt, ſtanding before the Table, hath ſo ordered the Bread and Wine, that he may with the more readineſs and decency break the bread before the people, and take the Cup into his hands, he ſhall ſay the Prayer of Conſecration, as followeth:

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who of thy tender mercy didſt give thine only Son Jeſus Chriſt to ſuffer death upon the croſs for our redemption, who made there (by his own oblation of himſelf once offered) a full, perfect, and ſufficient ſacrifice, oblation and ſatisfaction for the ſins of the whole world, and did inſtitute, and in his holy Goſpel command us to continue a perpetual memory of that his precious death, until his coming again; Hear us, O merciful Father, we moſt humbly beſeech thee, and grant that we receiving theſe thy creatures of Bread and Wine, according to thy Son

our Saviour Jesus Christs holy institution, in remembrance of his death and passion, may be partakers of his most blessed body and blood: who in the same night that he was betrayed, (a) took bread, and when he had given thanks (b) he brake it, and gave it to his disciples, saying, Take, eat, (c) this is my body which is given for you, do this in remembrance of me. Likewise after supper (d) he took the cup, and when, he had given thanks, he gave it to them, saying, drink ye all of this, for this (e) is my blood of the New Testament, which is shed for you, and for many, for the remission of sins: Do this, as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of me. Amen.

(a) *Here the Priest is to take the Paten into his hands:*
(b) *And here to break the bread:*
(c) *And here to lay his hand upon all the bread:*
(d) *Here he is to take the cup into his hand.*
(e) *And here to lay his hand upon every vessel (heitobalice or flagon) in which there is any wine to be consecrated.*

¶ Then shall the minister first receive the Communion in both kinds himself, and then proceed to deliver the same to the Bishops, Priests and Deacons in like manner (if any be present) and after that, to the people also in order, into their hands, all meekly kneeling. And when he delivereth the Bread to any one, he shall say,

THe body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thanksgiving.

¶ And the Minister that delivereth the cup to any one, shall say,

THe blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this in remembrance that Christs blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.

¶ If the consecrated Bread or Wine be all spent before all have communicated; the Priest is to consecrate more according to the form before prescribed: beginning at (*our Saviour Christ in the same night*, &c.) for the blessing of the Bread; and at (*Likewise after supper*, &c.) for the blessing of the Cup.

¶ When all have communicated, the minister shall return to the Lords Table, and reverently place upon it, what remaineth of the consecrated Elements, covering the same with a fair linen cloth.

¶ Then shall the Priest say the Lords Prayer, the people repeating after him, every Petition.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth. As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses. As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *After shall be said as followeth.*

O Lord and heavenly Father, we thy humble servants, entirely desire thy Fatherly goodness, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; most humbly beseeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jesus Christ, and through faith in his blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and all other benefits of his passion. And here we offer, and present unto thee, O Lord, our selves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and lively sacrifice unto thee; humbly beseeching thee, that all we who are partakers of this holy Communion, may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And although we be unworthy through our manifold sins to offer unto thee any sacrifice; yet we beseech thee to accept this our bounden duty and service; not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom, and with whom, in the unity of the holy Ghost, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. Amen. ¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty and everliving God, we most heartily thank thee, for that thou dost vouchsafe to feed us, who have duly received these holy mysteries, with the spiritual food of the most precious body and blood of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; and dost assure us thereby of thy favour and goodness towards us; and that we are very members incorporate in the mystical body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all faithful people; & are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting kingdom, by the merits of the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son. And we most humbly beseech thee, O heavenly Father, so to assist us with thy grace, that we may continue in that holy fellowship, and do all such good works as thou hast prepared for us to walk in, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung.*

GLory be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorifie thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the onely begotten Son Jesus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father that takest away the sins of the world, Have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou onely art holy, thou onely art the Lord, thou onely, O Christ, with the holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

¶ Then the Priest (or Bishop, if he be present) shall let them depart with this blessing.

THe peace of God which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his son Jesus Christ our Lord: And the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. Amen.

¶ Collects to be said after the offertory, when there is no Communion, every such day one, or more; and the same may be said also as often as occasion shall serve, after the Collects, either of Morning or Evening Prayer, Communion or Litany, by the discretion of the Minister.

ASsist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Almighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe we beseech thee, to direct, sanctifie, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

PReventus, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help, that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; we beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ALmighty God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Sons name; We beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us that have now made our prayers and supplications unto thee, and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

UPon the Sundays and other Holidays (if there be no Communion) shall be said that is appointed at the Communion, till the end of the general Prayer (*For the good estate of the Catholick Church of Christ*) together with one or more of these Collects last before rehearsed, concluding with the Blessing.

And there shall be no celebration of the Lords Supper, except there be a competent number to communicate with the Priest, according to his discretion.

And if there be not above twenty persons in the Parish, of discretion to receive the Communion; yet there shall be no Communion, except four (or three at the least) communicate with the Priest.

And in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Colledges, where there are many Priests and Deacons, they shall all receive the Communion with the Priest every Sunday at the least, except they have a reasonable cause to the contrary.

And to take away all occasion of dissension and superstition, which any person hath or might have concerning the bread and wine, it shall suffice that the bread be such as is usual to be eaten; but the best and purest wheat bread that conveniently may be gotten.

And if any of the bread and wine remain unconsecrated, the Curate shall have it to his own use: but if any remain of that which was consecrated, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Priest, and such other of the Communicants as he shall then call unto him, shall immediately after the Blessing, reverently eat and drink the same.

¶ The bread and wine for the Communion shall be provided by the Curate & Churchwardens, at the charges of the Parish.

¶ And note, that every Parishioner shall communicate at the least three times in the year, of which Easter to be one. And yearly at Easter every Parishioner shall reckon with the Parson, Vicar or Curate, or his or their Deputy or Deputies, and pay to them or him all Ecclesiastical duties, accustomably due, then and at that time to be paid.

¶ After the Divine Service ended, the money given at the Offertory, shall be disposed of to such pious and charitable uses, as the Minister and Churchwardens shall think fit, Wherein if they disagree, it shall be disposed of as the Ordinary shall appoint.

WHereas it is ordained in this Office for the administration of the Lords Supper, that the Communicants should receive the same kneeling; (which order is well meant, for a signification of our humble and grateful acknowledgement of the benefits of Christ therein given to all worthy receivers, and for the avoiding of such profanation and disorder in the holy Communion, as might otherwise ensue:) Yet, lest the same kneeling should by any persons, either out of ignorance and infirmity, or out of malice and obstinacy be misconstrued and depraved; It is here declared, that thereby no Adoration is intended, or ought to be done, either unto the Sacramental Bread and Wine, there bodily received, or unto any corporal presence of Christs natural Flesh and Blood. For the Sacramental Bread and Wine remain still in their very natural substances, and therefore may not be adored, (for that were Idolatry, to be abhorred of all faithful Christians) And the Natural Body and Blood of our Saviour Christ are in heaven, and not here; it being against the truth of Christs natural Body, to be at one time in more places then one.

The Ministration of Publick BAPTISM of Infants, to be used in the Church.

THe people are to be admonished, that it is most convenient that Baptism should not be administred but upon Sunday & other Holy days, when the most number of people come together: as well for that the Congregation there present may testifie the receiving of them that be newly baptized into the number of Christs Church; as also because in the Baptism of Infants, every man present may be put in remembrance of his own profession made to God in his Baptism. For which cause also it is expedient that Baptism be ministred in the vulgar tongue. Nevertheless (if necessity so require) children may be baptized upon any other day.

¶ And note, that there shall be for every male-child to be baptized, two Godfathers and one Godmother: and for every female, one Godfather and two Godmothers.

¶ When there are children to be baptized, the Parents shall give knowledge thereof over night, or in the Morning before the beginning of Morning Prayer, to the Curate. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers and the people with the children, must be ready at the Font, either immediatey after the last lesson at Morning Prayer, or else immediately after the last lesson at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by his discretion shall appoint. And the Priest coming to the font (which is then to be filled with pure water) and standing there, shall say,

Hath this child been already baptized, or no?

If

If they answer, No: Then shall the Priest proceed as followeth.

DEarly beloved, Forasmuch all men are conceived and born in sin, and that our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the kingdom of God except he be regenerate and born anew of water and of the holy Ghost, I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this child* that thing which by nature *he* cannot have, that *he* may be baptized with water and the holy Ghost and received into Christs holy Church, and be made a *lively member* of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water, and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctifie water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this child*; wash *him*, and sanctifie *him* with the holy Ghost, that *he* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christs Church; and being stedfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesom world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee world without end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty and Immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; we call upon thee for *this infant*, that *he* coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of *his* sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: So give now unto us that ask; let us that seek find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *this infant* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised, by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the people stand up, and the Priest shall say,*

Hear the words of the Gospel written by saint *Mark*, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth verse.

THey brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.*

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this* present *Infant*, that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy, he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father, towards *this infant*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ, and nothing doubting but that he favourably alloweth this charitable work of ours, in bringing *this infant* to his holy baptism, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee. Increase this knowledge, and confirm our faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *this infant*, that *he* may be born again, and be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise.*

DEarly beloved, ye have brought *this child* here to be baptized, ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive him, to release *him* of *his* sins, to sanctifie *him* with the holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his Gospel, to grant all these things that ye have prayed for: which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform. Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, *this infant* must also faithfully for *his* part promise by you that are *his* Sureties (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*) that *he* will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe Gods holy word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

DOst thou in the name of this child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Minist. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his onely begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost, the holy Catholick Church, the communion of saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh, and everlasting life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Minist. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Minist. Wilt thou then obediently keep

holy will and commandments, and
in the same all the days of thy life.
. I will.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Merciful God, grant that the old A-
dam in *this child* may be so buried, that
new man may be raised up in *him*. *Amen.*
ant that all carnal affections may die
im, and that all things belonging to the
rit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*
ant that *he* may have power and strength
ave victory, and to triumph against the
il, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*
ant that whosoever is here dedicated
hee by our office and ministry, may also
ndued with heavenly virtues, and ever-
ingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O
ssed Lord God, who dost live and govern
things, world without end. *Amen.*
Lmighty everliving God, whose most
dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for
forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his
t precious side both water and blood,
gave commandment to his disciples,
t they should go teach all nations, and
ptize them, In the name of the Father,
of the Son, and of the holy Ghost; Re-
rd, we beseech thee, the supplications of
congregation; sanctifie this water to
mystical washing away of sin: and grant
t *this child* now to be baptized therein,
y receive the fulness of thy grace, and
r remain in the number of thy faithful
ect children, through Jesus Christ our
rd. *Amen.*

Then the Priest shall take the child in-
his hands, and shall say to the Godfa-
rs and Godmothers,

Name this child.

And then naming it after them (if they
ll certifie him that the child may well en-
re it) he shall dip it in the water discreet-
and warily, saying,

I baptize thee in the name of the Fa-
N. ther, and of the Son, and of the
ly Ghost. *Amen.*

But if they certifie that the child is
k, it shall suffice to pour water upon it,
ying the foresaid words,

N. I baptize thee in the Name of the
Father, and of the Son, and of the
ly Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest shall say,*

WE receive this child into the con-
gregation of Christs flock, * and
Here the do sign *him* with the sign of the
Priest shall Cross, in token that hereafter
take a *he* shall not be ashamed, to con-
cross upon fess the faith of Christ crucifi-
the child's ed, and manfully to fight under
forehead. his banner, against sin, the world,
and the devil, and to continue
Christs faithful souldier and servant unto
s lives end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Eeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that
this child is regenerate and grafted into
e body of Christs Church, let us give
nks unto Almighty God for these be-
fits, and with one accord make our pra-
rs unto him, that *this child* may lead the
st of *his* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said all kneeling,*

Our Father, which art in Heaven; Hal-
lowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom
me. Thy will be done in earth, As it
in heaven. Give us this day our daily
ead. And forgive us our trespasses, As
forgive them that trespass against us.
nd lead us not into temptation; but de-
ver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merci-
ful Father, that it hath pleased thee
to regenerate *this infant* with thy holy
Spirit, to receive *him* for thine *own child*
by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into
thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech
thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin,
and living unto righteousness, and being
buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie
the old man, and utterly abolish the whole
body of sin, and that as *he is* made *partaker*
of the death of thy Son, *he* may also be *par-*
taker of his resurrection; so that finally
with the residue of thy holy Church, *he*
may be an *inheritour* of thine everlasting
kingdom, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all standing up, the Priest shall
say to the Godfathers and Godmothers
this exhortation following.

FOrasmuch as *this child* hath promised by
you *his* sureties to renounce the devil
and all his works, to believe in God, and
to serve him; ye must remember that it
is your parts and duties to see that *this*
infant be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able
to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and
profession *he hath* here made by you. And
that *he* may know these things the better, ye
shall call upon *him* to hear sermons, and
chiefly ye shall provide that *he* may learn
the Creed, the Lords prayer, and the ten
Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and
all other things which a Christian ought to
know and believe to his souls health; and
that *this child* may be vertuously brought up
to lead a godly and a christian life; re-
membring always that Baptism doth re-
present unto us our profession, which is
to follow the example of our Saviour
Christ, and to be made like unto him; that
as he died and rose again for us; so should
we who are baptized, die from sin, and
rise again unto righteousness, continually
mortifying all our evil and corrupt affecti-
ons, and daily proceeding in all vertue
and godliness of living.

¶ *Then shall he add, and say,*

YE are to take care that *this child* be
brought to the Bishop to be confirmed
by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the
Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments
in the vulgar tongue, and be further in-
structed in the Church catechisme set forth
for that purpose.

IT is certain by Gods word, that chil-
dren which are baptized, dying before
they commit actual sin are undoubtedly
saved.

TO take away all scruple concerning the
use of the sign of the Cross in Bap-
tism; the true Explication thereof, and
the just reasons for the retaining of it, may
be seen in the XXX. Canon, first published
in the year MDCIV.

The Ministration of private Baptism of Children in Houses.

¶ THe Curates of every Parish shall of-
ten admonish the people, that they
defer not the Baptism of their children
longer then the first or second Sunday next
after their birth, or other Holy day fall-
ing between, unless upon a great and rea-
sonable cause, to be approved by the
Curate.

¶ And also they shall warn them, that
without like great cause and necessity they

procure not their children to be baptized at home in their houses. But when need shall compel them so to do, then Baptism shall be administred on this fashion.

¶ First, let the Minister of the Parish (or in his absence any other lawful Minister that can be procured) with them that are present, call upon God, and say the Lords Prayer, and so many of the Collects appointed to be said before in the form of Publick Baptism, as the time and present exigence will suffer. And then if child being named by some one, or is present, the Minister shall pour water upon it, saying these words.

N. I baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ Then all kneeling down, the Minister shall give thanks unto God, and say,

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate this Infant with thy holy Spirit; to receive *him* for thine own child by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And we humbly beseech thee to grant, that as *he* is now made partaker of the death of thy Son, so *he* may be also of his resurrection: And that finally with the residue of thy Saints, *he* may inherit thine everlasting kingdom, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ And let them not doubt, but that the child so baptized, is lawfully and sufficiently baptized, and ought not to be baptized again. Yet nevertheless, if the child which is after this sort baptized, do afterward live, it is expedient that it be brought into the Church, to the intent that if the Minister of the same Parish did himself baptize that child, the Congregation may be certified of the true form of baptism, by him privately before used: In which case he shall say thus,

I certifie you, that according to the due and prescribed order of the Church, *at such a time, and at such a place*, before divers witnesses I baptized this child.

¶ But if the child were baptized by any other lawful Minister; then the Minister of the Parish where the child was born or christened, shall examine and try whether the child be lawfully baptized, or no. In which case, if those that bring any child to the Church, do answer that the same child is already baptized, then shall the Minister examine them farther, saying,

BY whom was this child baptized? Who was present when this child was baptized?

Because some things essential to this Sacrament may happen to be omitted through fear or haste, in such times of extremity; therefore I demand farther of you,

With what matter was this child baptized?

With what words was this child baptized?

¶ And if the Minister shall find by the answers of such as bring the child, that all things were done as they ought to be: then shall not he christen the child again, but shall receive him as one of the flock of true Christian people, saying thus,

I Certifie you, that in this case all is well done and according unto due order, concerning the baptizing of this child; who being born in original sin, and in the wrath of God, is now by the laver of regeneration in baptism received into the number of the children of God, and heirs of everlasting life: For our Lord Jesus Christ doth deny his grace and mercy unto such infants, but most lovingly doth call them unto him, as the holy Gospel doth witness to our comfort on this wise.

The Gospel S. Mark 10. 13.

THey brought young children to Christ that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him, how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorted all men to follow their innocency: Ye perceive also by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive this present Infant, that he hath embraced *him* with the arms of his mercy, and (as he hath promised in his holy word) will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good will of our heavenly Father, declared by his Son Jesus Christ toward this Infant, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say the Prayer which our Lord himself taught us.

OUr Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth. As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee. Increase this knowledge, and confirm our faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to this Infant, that he being born again, and being made an heir of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, may continue thy servant, and attain thy promise, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest demand the Name of the child, which being by the Godfathers and Godmothers pronounced, the Minister shall say,

DOst thou in the Name of this child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of this world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Minist. DOst thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only be-

Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

Ans. All this I stedfastly believe.

Minist. WIlt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE receive this child into the congregation of Christs flock, and do ✠ *Hear the Priest shall make a cross upon the childs forehead.* ✠ sign *him* with the sign of the cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christs faithful souldier and servant unto *his* lives end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that this child is by Baptism regenerate and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *he* may lead the rest of *his* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE yield thee most hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Infant* with thy holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin, and that as *he* is made partaker of the death of thy Son, *he* may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church *he* may be *an inheritour* of thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then all standing up, the Minister shall make this Exhortation to the Godfathers and Godmothers.

FOrasmuch as this child hath promised by you *his* sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your parts and duties, to see that this Infant be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and profession *he* hath made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons, and chiefly ye shall provide that *he* may learn the Creed the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments, in the vulgar Tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his souls health, and that this child may be vertuously brought up to lead a godly and a Christian life; remembring always that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and be made like unto him; that as he died and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godliness of living.

¶ But if they which bring the Infant to the Church do make such uncertain answers to the Priests questions, as that it cannot appear that the child was baptized with water, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost, (which are essential parts of Baptism) then let the Priest baptize it in the form before appointed for publick Baptism of Infants, saving that at the dipping of the Child in the Font, he shall use this form of words.

IF thou art not already baptized, N. I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

The Ministration of BAPTISM to such as are of riper Years, and able, to answer for themselves.

¶ WHen any such persons as are of riper Years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Bishop, or whom he shall appoint for that purpose, a week before at the least, by the Parents, or some other discreet persons; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves with prayers and fasting for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.

¶ And if they shall be found fit, then the Godfathers and Godmothers (the people being assembled upon the Sunday or Holy day appointed) shall be ready to present them at the Font immediately after the second Lesson, either at Morning or Evening Prayer, as the Curate in his discretion shall think fit.

¶ And standing there, the Priest shall ask whether any of the Persons here presented be baptized or no: if they shall answer, *No*: then shall the Priest say thus.

DEarly beloved, For asmuch as all men are conceived and born in sin, (and that which is born of the flesh is flesh) and they that are in the flesh cannot please God, but live in sin, committing many actual transgressions; and that our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of water and of the holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous goodness he will grant to *these persons* that which by nature *they* cannot have, that *they* may be baptized with water and the holy Ghost, and received into Christs holy Church, and be made lively *members* of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Let us pray.

(¶ *And here all the Congregation shall kneel.*)

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his Family in the ark from perishing by water, and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red Sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism, and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctifie the element of water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee

for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *these* thy *servants*; wash *them*, and sanctifie *them* with the holy Ghost, that *they* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church, and being stedfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesom world, that finally *they* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee world without end, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *these persons*, that *they* coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of *their* sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive *them*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall receive; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you; so give now unto us that ask; let us that seek find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *these persons* may enjoy the everlasting benediction, of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the people stand up, and the Priest shall say.

Hear the words of the Gospel written by St. John in the third Chap. beginning at the first verse.

THere was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews. The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God, for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter the second time into his mothers womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh, is flesh, and that which is born of the Spirit, is Spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof; but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: So is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *After which he shall say this Exhortation following.*

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the express words of our Saviour Christ, that except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. Whereby ye may perceive the great necessity of this Sacrament, where it may be had. Likewise immediately before his ascension into heaven, (as we read in the last Chapter of Saint Mark's Gospel) he gave command to his disciples, saying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved; but he that believeth not, shall be damned. Which also sheweth unto us the great benefit we reap thereby. For which cause Saint Peter the Apostle, when upon his first preaching of the Gospel many were pricked at the heart, and said unto him and the rest of the Apostles, Men and brethren, what shall we do? repented and said unto them, Repent and be baptized every one of you for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the holy Ghost. For the promise is to you and your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call. And with many other words exhorted he them, saying, Save your selves from this untoward generation. For (as the same Apostle testifieth in another place) even Baptism doth also now save us, (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience towards God) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will favourably receive *these* present *persons*, truly repenting, and coming unto him by faith; for he will grant *them* remission of *their* sins, and bestow upon *them* the holy Ghost; that he will give *them* the blessing of eternal life, and make *them partakers* of his everlasting kingdom.

Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *these persons*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him, and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that *they* may be born again, and be made *heirs* of everlasting salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Priest shall speak to the persons to be baptized, on this wise.*

WEl-beloved, who are come hither desiring to receive holy Baptism, ye have heard how the Congregation hath prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you and bless you, to release you of your sins, to give you the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his holy word, to grant all those things that we have prayed for: which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, ye must also faithfully for your parts promise in the presence of these your witnesses, and this whole Congregation, that ye will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe God's holy word, and obediently keep his commandments.

¶ Then shall the Priest demand of each of the persons to be baptized, severally, these Questions following.

Quest. DOst thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Quest. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

Answ. And in Jesus Christ his onely begotten Son our Lord? And that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, and from thence shall come again at the end of the world

to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; The holy Catholick Church; The communion of Saints; The remission of sins; The resurrection of the flesh; And everlasting life after death?

Ans. All this I stedfastly believe.

Quest. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Quest. Wilt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

O Merciful God, grant that the old Adam in *these persons* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in *them. Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may dy in *them*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit, may live and grow in *them. Amen.*

Grant that *they* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* being here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly vertues, and everlastingly reward through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood, and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost: Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of this congregation; sanctifie this water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *the persons* now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest take each person to be baptized, by the right hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his discretion, shall ask the Godfathers and Godmothers the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, saying,

N I baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

WE receive this person into the congregation of Christs flock, and ✠ do sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the World, and the devil; and to continue Christs faithful souldier and servant unto his lives end. *Amen.*

Here the Priest shall make a cross upon the persons forehead

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethen, that *these persons* are regenerate and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *they* may lead the rest of *their* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said the Lords Prayer, all kneeling.*

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

WE yield thee humble thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that being now born again, and made *heirs* of everlasting salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ, *they* may continue thy *servants*, and attain thy promises, through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same holy Spirit everlastingly. *Amen.*

¶ Then all standing up, the Priest shall use this Exhortation following; speaking to the Godfathers and Godmothers first.

FOrasmuch as *these persons* have promised in your presence to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your part and duty to put *them* in mind what a solemn vow, promise and profession *they* have now made before this Congregation, and especially before you their chosen witnesses. And ye are also to call upon *them* to use all diligence to be rightly instructed in Gods holy word, that so *they* may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ, and live godly, righteously, and soberly in this present world.

(¶ And then speaking to the new baptized persons, he shall proceed, and say,

ANd as for you, who have now by Baptism put on Christ, it is your part and duty also, being made the children of God, and of the light by faith in Jesus Christ, to walk answerably to your Christian calling, and as becometh the children of light; remembring always that baptism representeth unto us our profession: which is, to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godliness of living.

¶ It is expedient that every person that is baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the holy Communion.

¶ If any persons not baptized in their infancy shall be brought to be baptized before they come to years of discretion to answer for themselves; it may suffice to use the Office for Publick Baptism of Infants, or (in case of extreme danger) the Office for private Baptism, only changing the word (*Infant*) for (*Child* or *person*) as occasion requireth.

A CATECHISM,

That is to say, An Instruction to be learned of every person, before he be brought to be confirmed by the Bishop.

Quest. WHat is your name?

Answer. N. or M.

Quest. Who gave you this name?

Ans. My Godfathers and Godmothers in my Baptism, wherein I was made a member of Christ, the child of God, and an inheritour of the kingdom of heaven.

Quest. What did your Godfathers and Godmothers then for you?

Ans. They did promise and vow three things in my name. First, that I should renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the sinful lusts of the flesh. Secondly, that I should believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith. And thirdly, that I should keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Quest. Dost thou not think that thou art bound to believe, and do, as they have promised for thee?

Ans. Yes Verily; and by Gods help, so I will. And I heartily thank our heavenly Father, that he hath called me to this state of salvation, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And I pray unto God to give me his grace, that I may continue in the same unto my lives end.

Cate. Rehearse the Articles of thy Belief.

Ans. I Believe in God: Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into hell, The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty. From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost, the holy Catholick Church, The communion of saints, The forgiveness of sins, The resurrection of the Body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles of thy Belief?

Ans. First, I learn to believe in God the Father, who hath made me and all the world.

Secondly, in God the Son, who hath redeemed me, and all mankind.

Thirdly, in God the holy Ghost, who sanctifieth me, and all the ele & people of God:

Quest You say that your Godfathers and Godmothers did promise for you, that you should keep Gods commandments.

Tell me how many there be.

Answ. Ten.

Question. Which be they?

Ans. THe same which God spake in the twentieth Chapter of Exodus, saying, I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

I Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

II Thou shalt not make to thy self any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bowe down to them, nor worship them: For I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

III Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

IV. Remember that thou keep holy the sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy manservant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattel, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, The sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: Wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

V Honour thy Father and thy Mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI Thou shalt do no murder.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

IX. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

X Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn by these commandments?

Answ. I learn two things: My duty towards God, and my duty towards my neighbour.

Quest. What is thy duty towards God?

Answ. My duty towards God, is to believe in him, to fear him, and to love him with all my heart, with all my mind with all my soul, and with all my strength; to worship him, to give him thanks, to put my whole trust in him, to call upon him, to honour his holy Name and his word; and to serve him truly all the days of my life.

Quest. What is thy duty towards thy neighbour?

Answ. My duty towards my neighbour, is to love him as my self, and to do to all men, as I would they should do unto me. To love, honour, and succour my father and mother. To honour and obey the King, and all that are put in authority under him. To submit my self to all my governours, teachers, spiritual pastours and masters. To order my self lowly and reverently to all my betters, To hurt no body by word or deed. To be true and just in all my dealing. To bear no malice nor hatred in my heart. To keep my hands from picking and stealing, and my tongue from evil speaking, lying and slandring. To keep my body in temperance, soberness, and chastity. Not to covet nor desire other mens goods, but to learn and labour truly to get mine own living, and to do my duty in that state of life, unto which it shall please God to call me.

Catechist. My good child, know this, that thou art not able to do these things of thy self, nor to walk in the commandments of God, and to serve him, without his special grace, which thou must learn at all times to call for by diligent prayer. Let me hear therefore if thou canst say the Lords Prayer.

Ans. OUr Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Quest. What desirest thou of God in this Prayer?

Ans.

Anſ. I deſire my Lord God our heavenly Father, who is the giver of all goodneſs, to ſend his grace unto me and to all people, that we may worſhip him, ſerve him, and obey him as we ought to do. And I pray unto God, that he will ſend us all things that be needful both for our ſouls and bodies; and that he will be merciful unto us, and forgive us our ſins; and that it will pleaſe him to ſave and defend us in all dangers ghoſtly and bodily. and that he will keep us from all ſin and wickedneſs, and from our ghoſtly enemy and from everlaſting death. And this I truſt he will do of his mercy and goodneſs, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. And therefore I ſay, Amen; ſo be it.

Queſt. How many Sacraments hath Chriſt ordained in his Church?

Anſ. Two only, as generally neceſſary to ſalvation, that is to ſay, Baptiſm, and the Supper of the Lord.

Queſt. What meaneſt thou by this word *Sacrament*?

Anſ. I mean an outward and viſible ſign of an inward and ſpiritual grace, given unto us, ordained by Chriſt himſelf, as a means whereby we receive the ſame, and a pledge to aſſure us thereof.

Queſt. How many parts are there in a Sacrament?

Anſ. Two: the outward viſible ſign, and the inward ſpiritual grace.

Queſt. What is the outward viſible ſign or form in Baptiſm?

Anſ. Water; wherein the perſon is baptized, *In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt.*

Queſt. What is the inward and ſpiritual grace?

Anſ. A death unto ſin, and a new birth unto righteouſneſs: for being by nature born in ſin, and the children of wrath, we are hereby made the children of grace.

Queſt. What is required of perſons to be Baptized?

Anſ. Repentance, whereby they forſake ſin; and faith, whereby they ſtedfaſtly believe the promiſes of God, made to them in that Sacrament.

Queſt. Why then are Infants baptized, when by reaſon of their tender age they cannot perform them?

Anſ. Becauſe they promiſe them both by their ſureties: which promiſe, when they come to age, themſelves are bound to perform.

Queſt. Why was the Sacrament of the Lords Supper ordained?

Anſ. For the continual remembrance of the ſacrifice of the death of Chriſt, and of the benefits which we receive thereby.

Queſt. What is the outward part or ſign of the Lords Supper?

Anſ. Bread and Wine, which the Lord hath commanded to be received.

Queſt. What is the inward part, or thing ſignified?

Anſ. The body and blood of Chriſt, which are verily and indeed taken, and received by the faithful in the Lords Supper.

Queſt. What are the benefits whereof we are partakers thereby?

Anſ. The ſtrengthening and refreſhing of our ſouls by the body and blood of Chriſt, as our bodies are by the Bread and Wine.

Queſt. What is required of them who come to the Lords Supper?

Anſ. To examine themſelves, whether they repent them truly of their former ſins, ſtedfaſtly purpoſing to lead a new life; have a lively faith in God's mercy through Chriſt, with a thankful remembrance of his death, and be in charity with all men.

¶ The Curate of every Pariſh ſhall diligently upon Sundays and Holy days, after the ſecond Leſſon at Evening Prayer, openly in the Church inſtruct, and examine ſo many children of his Pariſh ſent unto him, as he ſhall think convenient, in ſome part of this Catechiſm.

¶ And all Fathers, Mothers, Maſters and Dames, ſhall cauſe their children, ſervants and prentices (which have not learned their Catechiſm) to come to the Church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear, and be ordered by the Curate, until ſuch time as they have learned all that is here appointed for them to learn.

¶ So ſoon as children are come to a competent age, and can ſay in their Mother tongue, the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments; and alſo can anſwer to the other queſtions of this ſhort Catechiſm; they ſhall be brought to the Biſhop. And every one ſhall have a Godfather or a Godmother, as a witneſs of their Confirmation.

¶ And whenſoever the Biſhop doth give knowledge for children to be brought unto him for their Confirmation, the Curate of every Pariſh all either bring, or ſend in writing, with his hand ſubſcribed thereunto, the names of all ſuch perſons within his Pariſh, as he ſhall think fit to be preſented to the Biſhop to be confirmed. And, if the Biſhop approve of them, he ſhall confirm them in manner following.

The Order of CONFIRMATION or Laying on of hands upon thoſe that are baptized, and come to years of diſcretion.

¶ *Upon the day appointed, all that are to be then confirmed, being placed, and ſtanding in order before the Biſhop, he or ſome other Miniſter appointed by him ſhall read this Preface following.*

TO the end that confirmation may be miniſtred to the more edifying of ſuch as ſhall receive it, the Church hath thought good to order, that none hereafter ſhall be confirmed, but ſuch as can ſay the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments; and can alſo anſwer to ſuch other queſtions, as in the ſhort Catechiſm are contained: Which order is very convenient to be obſerved, to the end, that children being now come to the years of diſcretion, and having learned what their Godfathers and Godmothers promiſed for them in Baptiſm, they may themſelves with their own mouth and conſent openly before the Church, ratifie and confirm the ſame; and alſo promiſe, that by the grace of God they will evermore endeavour themſelves faithfully to obſerve ſuch things as they by their own confeſſion have aſſented unto.

¶ *Then ſhall the Biſhop ſay,*

DO ye here in the preſence of God and of this congregation, renew the ſolemn promiſe and vow that was made in your name at your Baptiſm; ratifying and confirming the ſame in your own perſons, and acknowledging your ſelves bound to believe, and to do all thoſe things which your Godfathers and Godmothers then undertook for you?

¶ *And every one ſhall audibly anſwer.*

I do.

OUr help is in the Name of the Lord!
Ans. Who hath made heaven and earth.
Bishop. Blessed be the name of the Lord.
Ans. Henceforth world without end.
Bishop. Lord, hear our prayers.
Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Bishop.

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, who hast vouchsafed to regenerate these thy servants by water and the holy Ghost, and hast given unto them forgiveness of all their sins; strengthen them, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the holy Ghost the Comforter, and daily increase in them thy manifold gifts of grace; the spirit of wisdom and understanding; the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength; the spirit of knowledge and true godliness; and fill them, O Lord, with the spirit of thy holy fear, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then all of them in order kneeling before the Bishop, he shall lay his hand upon the head of every one severally, saying,*

DEfend, O Lord, this thy child (*or, this thy servant*) with thy heavenly grace, that he may continue thine for ever: and daily increase in thy holy spirit more and more, until he come unto thy everlasting kingdom. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say,*

The Lord be with you.
Ans. And with thy Spirit.
¶ *Ans* (*all kneeling down*) *the Bishop shall add,*

Let us pray.

OUr Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

¶ *And this Collect.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, who makest us both to will and to do those things that be good and acceptable unto thy divine Majesty; we make our humble supplications unto thee for these thy servants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy Apostles) we have now laid our hands, to certifie them (by this sign) of thy favour and gracious goodness towards them. Let thy fatherly hand, we beseech thee, ever be over them; let thy holy Spirit ever be with them; and so lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy Word, that in the end they may obtain everlasting life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O Almighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctifie and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Bishop shall bless them, saying thus,*

THe blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, be upon you, and remain with you, for ever. *Amen.*

¶ And there shall none be admitted to the holy Communion, until such time as he be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed.

The Form of Solemnization of MATRIMONY.

¶ FIrst the Banns of all that are to be married together, must be published in the Church three several Sundays, or Holy-days in the time of Divine Service, immediately before the Sentences for the Offertory; the Curate saying, after the accustomed manner,

I publish the Banns of marriage between M. of— and N. of— If any of you know cause or just impediment, why these two persons should not be joyned together in holy Matrimony, ye are to declare it: This is the first, (*second*, or *third*) time of asking.

¶ And if the persons that are to be married, dwell in divers Parishes; the Banns must be asked in both Parishes; and the Curate of the one Parish shall not solemnize Matrimony betwixt them, without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice asked, from the Curate of the other Parish.

¶ At the day and time appointed for solemnization of Matrimony, the persons to be married shall come into the body of the Church with their friends and neighbours. And there standing together, the man on the right hand, and the woman on the left, the Priest shall say,

DEarly beloved, we are gathered together here in the sight of God, and in the face of this congregation, to joyn together this man and this woman in holy Matrimony, which is an honourable estate instituted of God in the time of mans innocency, signifying unto us the mystical union that is betwixt Christ and his Church; which holy estate Christ adorned and beautified with his presence, and first miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee, and is commended of Saint Paul, to be honourable among all men, And therefore is not by any to be enterprised, nor taken in hand unadvisedly, lightly, or wantonly, to satisfie mens carnal lusts, and appetites, like brute beasts, that have no understanding; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of God, duly considering the causes for which Matrimony was ordained.

Firstly, It was ordained for the procreation of children, to be brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praise of his holy Name.

Secondly, it was ordained for a remedy against sin, and to avoid fornication, that such persons as have not the gift of continency, might marry, and keep themselves undefiled members of Christs body.

Thirdly, it was ordained for the mutual society, help, and comfort that the one ought to have of the other, both in prosperity and adversity: into which holy estate these two persons present come now to be joyned. Therefore if any man can shew any just cause why they may not lawfully be joyned together, let him now speak, or else here after for ever hold his peace.

¶ *And also speaking to the persons that shall be married, he shall say,*

I Require and charge you both (as ye will answer at the dreadful day of judgment, when the secrets of all hearts shall be disclosed) that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joyned together in matrimony, ye do now confess it. For be ye well assured, that so many as are coupled together otherwise than

then Gods word doth allow, are not joyned together by God, neither is their matrimony lawful.

¶ At which day of marriage, if any man do alledge and declare any impediment why they may not be coupled together in Matrimony, by Gods Law, or the Laws of this Realm, and will be bound and sufficient sureties with him, to the parties, or else put in a caution (to the full value of such charges as the persons to be married do thereby sustain) to prove his allegation; Then the solemnization must be deferred until such time as the truth be tried.

¶ If no impediment be alledged, then shall the Curate say unto the man,

N. WIlt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife, to live together after Gods ordinance, in the holy estate of matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour, and keep her in sickness and in health? and forsaking all other, keep thee onely unto her, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The man shall answer,

I will:

¶ Then shall the Priest say unto the woman.

N. WIlt thou have this man to thy wedded husband, to live together after Gods ordinance, in the holy estate of matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, serve him, love, honour, and keep him, in sickness and in health and forsaking all other, keep thee onely unto him, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The woman shall answer,

I will

¶ Then shall the Minister say,

Who giveth this woman to be married to this man?

¶ Then shall they give their troth to each other in this manner.

¶ The Minister receiving the woman at her fathers, or friends hands, shall cause the man with his right hand to take the woman by her right hand, and to say after him as followeth

IN. take thee N. to my wedded wife, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, and to cherish, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they loose their hands, and the woman with her right hand taking the man by his right hand, shall likewise say after the Minister,

IN. take thee N. to my wedded husband, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, cherish, and to obey, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they again loose their hands, and the man shall give unto the woman a ring, laying the same upon the book, with the accustomed duty to the Priest and Clerk And the Priest taking the ring, shall deliver it unto the man, to put it upon the fourth finger of the womans left hand: And the man holding the ring there, and taught by the Priest, shall say,

WIth this ring I thee wed, with my body I thee worship, and with all my worldly goods I thee endow: In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ Then the man leaving the ring upon the fourth finger of the womans left hand, they shall both kneel down, and the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

O Eternal God, creatour and preserver of all mankind, giver of all spiritual grace, the authour of everlasting life, Send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we bless in thy Name; that as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these persons may surely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made (whereof this ring given and received is a token and pledge) and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy laws, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Priest joyn their right hands together, and say,

Those whom God hath joyned together, let no man put asunder.

¶ Then shall the Minister speak unto the people.

FOrasmuch as N. and N. have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before God and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their troth either to other, and have declared the same by giving and receiving of a ring, and by joyning of hands; I pronounce that they be Man and Wife together, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ And the Minister shall add this Blessing

GOd the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghost, bless, preserve, and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you, and so fill you with all spiritual benedictions and grace, that ye may so live together in this life, that in the world to come ye may have life everlasting. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister or Clerk, going to the Lords table, shall say or sing this Psalm following.

Beati omnes. Psal. 128.

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord, and walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine upon the walls of thine house.

Thy children like the olive branches round about thy table.

Lo, Thus shall the man be blessed: that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children; and peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this Psalm.*

Deus misereatur. Psal. 67.

GOd be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ The Pſalm ended, and the man and the woman kneeling before the Lords Table, the Prieſt ſtanding at the Table, and turning his face towards them, ſhall ſay,

Lord have mercy upon us.

Anſ. Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Miniſt. Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Miniſt. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant, and thy handmaid;

Anſ. Who put their truſt in thee.

Miniſt. O Lord, ſend them help from holy place.

Anſ. And evermore defend them.

Miniſt. Be unto them a tower of ſtrength.

Anſ. From the face of their enemy.

Miniſt. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſt. O God of Abraham, God of Iſaac, God of Jacob, bleſs theſe thy ſervants, and ſow the ſeed of eternal life in their hearts that whatſoever in thy holy word they ſhall profitably learn, they may faithfully fulfil the ſame. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven and bleſs them. And as thou didſt ſend thy bleſſing upon Abraham and Sarah, to their great comfort; ſo vouchſafe to ſend thy bleſſing upon theſe thy ſervants, that they obeying thy will, and always being in ſafety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ This Prayer next following ſhall be omitted, where the woman is paſt childbearing.

O Merciful Lord and heavenly Father, by whoſe gracious gift mankind is increaſed: We beſeech thee aſſiſt with thy bleſſing theſe two perſons, that they may both be fruitful in procreation of children, and alſo live together ſo long in godly love and honeſty, that they may ſee their children Chriſtianly and vertuouſly brought up, to thy praiſe and honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who by thy mighty power haſt made all things of nothing, who alſo (after other things ſet in order) didſt appoint out of man (created after thine own image and ſimilitude) woman ſhould take her beginning; and knitting them together, didſt teach that it ſhould never be lawful to put aſunder thoſe whom thou by matrimony haddſt made one: O God, who haſt conſecrated the ſtate of matrimony to ſuch an excellent myſtery, that in it is ſignified and repreſented the ſpiritual marriage and unity betwixt Chriſt and his Church: Look mercifully upon theſe thy ſervants, that both this man may love his wife, according to thy word, (as Chriſt did love his ſpouſe the Church, who gave himſelf for it, loving and cheriſhing it even as his own fleſh) and alſo that this woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her husband, and in all quietneſs, ſobriety and peace, be a followeſs of holy and godly matrons: O Lord, bleſs them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlaſting kingdom, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,*

ALmighty God, who at the beginning did create our firſt parents, Adam and Eve, and did ſanctifie and join them together in marriage; Pour upon you the riches of his grace, ſanctifie and bleſs you that ye may pleaſe him both in body and ſoul, and live together in holy love, unto your lives end. *Amen.*

¶ *After which, if there be no Sermon declaring the duties of man and wife, the Miniſter ſhall read as followeth.*

ALl ye that are married, or that intend to take the holy eſtate of matrimony upon you, hear what the holy Scripture doth ſay, as touching the duty of husbands towards their wives, and wives towards their husbands.

Saint Paul in his Epiſtle to the Epheſians, the fifth Chapter, doth give this commandment to all married men, Husbands, love your wives, even as Chriſt alſo loved the Church, and gave himſelf for it, that he might ſanctifie and cleanſe it with the waſhing of water, by the word; that he might preſent it to himſelf a glorious Church, not having ſpot or wrinkle, or any ſuch thing; but that it ſhould be holy and without blemiſh. So ought men to love their wives, as their own bodies: He that loveth his wife, loveth himſelf. For no man ever yet hated his own fleſh, but nouriſheth and cheriſheth it, even as the Lord the Church: For we are members of his body, of his fleſh, and of his bones. For this cauſe ſhall a man leave his father and mother, and ſhall be joined unto his wife, and they two ſhall be one fleſh. This is a great myſtery; but I ſpeak concerning Chriſt and the Church. Nevertheleſs, let every one of you in particular ſo love his wife, even as himſelf. *Eph.* 5. 25.

Likewiſe the ſame Saint Paul writing to the Coloſſians, ſpeaketh thus to all men that are married, Husbands, love your wives, and be not bitter againſt them. *Col.* 3. 19.

Hear alſo what Saint Peter the Apoſtle of Chriſt, who was himſelf a married man, ſaith unto them that are married, Ye husbands, dwell with your wives according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife as unto the weaker veſſel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life, that your prayers be not hindred. 1 *St Pet.* 3. 7.

Hitherto ye have heard the duty of the husband toward the wife. Now likewiſe, ye wives, hear and learn your duties toward your husbands, even as it is plainly ſet forth in holy Scripture.

Saint Paul in the aforenamed Epiſtle to the Epheſians, teacheth you thus: Wives, ſubmit your ſelves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Chriſt is the head of the Church: and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the Church is ſubject unto Chriſt, ſo let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. And again he ſaith, Let the wife ſee that ſhe reverence her husband. *Epheſ.* 5. 22.

And in his Epiſtle to the Coloſſians, Saint Paul giveth you this ſhort leſſon, Wives, ſubmit your ſelves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord. *Col.* 3. 18.

Saint Peter alſo doth inſtruct you very well, thus ſaying, Ye wives, be in ſubjection

on to your own husbands, that if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conversation of the wives; while they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning, let it not be that outward adorning, of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; but let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price. For after this manner in the old time, the holy women also who trusted in God; adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands; even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him Lord; whose daughters ye are as long as ye do well, and are not afraid with any amazement. 1 S. Pet. 3. 1.

¶ *It is convenient that the new married persons should receive the holy Communion at the time of their Marriage, or at the first opportunity after their marriage.*

The Order for the Visitation of the Sick.

¶ *When any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the parish: who coming into the sick persons house, shall say,*

PEace be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ *When he cometh into the sick mans presence, he shall say, kneeling down,*

REmember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our fore-fathers. Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Answ. Spare us, good Lord.

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servant;

Answ. Which putteth his trust in thee.

Minist. Send him help from thy holy place.

Answ. And evermore mightily defend him.

Minist. Let the enemy have no advantage of him.

Answ. Nor the wicked approach to hurt him.

Minist. Be unto him, O Lord, a strong tower;

Answ. From the face of his enemy.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayers.

Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minist. O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve this thy servant. Look upon him with the eyes of thy mercy, give him comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend him from the danger of the enemy, and keep him in perpetual peace and safety, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

HEare us, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant, who is grieved with sickness. Sanctifie, we beseech thee, this thy fatherly correction to him, that the sense of his weakness may add strength to his faith, and seriousness to his repentance. That if it shall be thy good pleasure to restore him to his former health he may lead the residue of his life in thy fear, and to thy glory: or else give him grace so to take thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, he may dwell with thee in life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister exhort the sick person after this form, or other like.*

DEarly beloved, know this, that Almighty God is the Lord of life and death, and of all things to them pertaining, as youth, strength, health, age, weakness, and sickness. Wherefore, whatsoever your sickness is, know you certainly that it is Gods visitation. And for what cause soever this sickness is sent unto you, whether it be to try your patience for the example of others, and that your faith may be found in the day of the Lord, laudable, glorious, and honourable, to the increase of glory and endless felicity; or else it be sent unto you to correct and amend in you whatsoever doth offend the eyes of your heavenly Father; know you certainly, that if you truly repent you of your sins, and bear your sickness patiently, trusting in Gods mercy, for his dear Son Jesus Christs sake, and render unto him humble thanks for his fatherly visitation, submitting your self wholly unto his will, it shall turn to your profit, and help you forward in the right way that leadeth unto everlasting life.

¶ *If the person visited be very sick, then the Curate may end his Exhortation in this place, or else proceed.*

TAke therefore in good part the chastisement of the Lord: for (as Saint Paul saith in the twelfth chapter to the Hebrews) whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not? But if ye be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards and not sons. Furthermore, we have had fathers of our flesh, which corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live? for they verily for a few days chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness. These words, good *brother*, are written in holy Scripture for our comfort and instruction, that we should patiently, and with thanksgiving bear our heavenly Fathers correction, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. And there should be no greater comfort to Christian persons, then to be made like unto Christ by suffering patiently adversities, troubles and sicknesses. For he himself went not up to joy, but first he suffered pain; he entred not into his glory before he was crucified. So truly, our way to eternal joy, is to suffer here with Christ; and our door to enter into eternal life, is gladly to dy with Christ; that we may rise again from death, and dwell with him in everlasting life. Now therefore taking your sickness, which is thus profitable for you, patiently, I exhort you in the name of God, to remember the profession which you made unto God in your baptism. And forasmuch as after this life there is an account to be given unto the righteous Judg, by whom all must be judged, without respect of persons; I require you to examin

your self, and your estate, both toward God and man; so that accusing and condemning your self for your own faults, you may find mercy at our heavenly Fathers hand for Christs sake, and not be accused and condemned in that fearful judgment. Therefore I shall rehearse to you the Articles of our Faith, that you may know whether you do believe as a Christian man should, or no.

¶ *Here the Minister shall rehearse the Articles of the Faith, saying thus.*

DOst thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth? And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost, the holy Catholick Church, the Communion of Saints, the remission of sins, the resurrection of the flesh, and everlasting life after death?

¶ *The sick person shall answer,*

All this I stedfastly believe.

¶ *Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his sins and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive from the bottom of his heart all persons that have offended him. And if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power. And if he hath not before disposed of his goods, let him then be admonished to make his Will, and to declare his debts, what he oweth, and what is owing unto him, for the better discharging of his conscience, and the quietness of his executors. But men should often be put in remembrance to take order for the settling of their temporal estate while they are in health.*

¶ *Such words before rehearsed, may be said before the Minister begin his Prayer, as he shall see cause.*

¶ *The Minister should not omit earnestly to move such sick persons as are of ability, to be liberal to the poor.*

¶ *Here shall the sick person be moved to make a special confession of his sins if he feel his conscience troubled with any weighty matter. After which confession, the Priest shall absolve him (if he humbly and heartily desire it) after this sort.*

OUr Lord Jesus Christ, who hath left power to his Church, to absolve all sinners who truly repent and believe in him, of his great mercy forgive thee thine offences: And by his authority committed to me, I absolve thee from all thy sins, In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *And then the Priest shall say the Collect following.*

Let us pray.

O Most merciful God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that thou remembrest them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon and forgiveness. Renew in him (most loving Father) whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by his own carnal will and frailness; preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider his contrition, accept his tears, assuage his pain, as shall seem to thee most expedient for him. And forasmuch as he putteth his full trust only in thy mercy, impute not unto him his former sins; but strengthen him with thy blessed Spirit; and when thou art pleased to take him hence, take him unto thy favour through the merits of thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say this Psalm.*

In te Domine, speravi. Psal. 71.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me, and deliver me in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth.

Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb, my praise shall alway be of thee.

I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul, take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him, persecute him, and take him: for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me.

Let them be confounded and perish, that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour, that seek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more.

My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

Thou, O God hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteousness, O God, is very high, and great things are they that thou hast done: O God, who is like unto thee!

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Adding this.*

O Saviour of the world, who by thy cross, and precious blood hast redeemed us, save us, and help us, we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

THe Almighty Lord, who is a most strong tower to all them that put their trust

trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore thy defence, and make thee know and feel, that there is none other name under heaven given to man, in whom and through whom thou mayest receive health and salvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *And after that shall say,*

UNto Gods gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bless thee, and keep thee. The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace both now and evermore. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a sick Child.

O Almighty God and merciful Father, to whom alone belong the issues of life and death: Look down from heaven, we humbly beseech thee, with the eyes of mercy, upon this child now lying upon the bed of sickness: Visit *him*, O Lord, with thy salvation; deliver *him* in thy good appointed time from *his* bodily pain, and save *his* soul for thy mercies sake. That if it shall be thy pleasure to prolong *his* dayshere on earth, *he* may live to thee, & be an instrument of thy glory, by serving thee faithfully, and doing good in *his* generation; or else receive *him* into those heavenly habitations, where the souls of them that sleep in the Lord Jesus, enjoy perpetual rest and felicity. Grant this, O Lord, for thy mercies sake, in the same thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A prayer for a sick person, when there appeareth small hope of recovery.

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We flie unto thee for succour in behalf of this thy servant, here lying under thy hand in great weakness of body. Look graciously upon *him*, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, strengthen *him*, we beseech thee, so much the more continually with thy grace and holy Spirit in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errours of *his* life past, and stedfast faith in thy son Jesus, that *his* sins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon sealed in heaven before *he* go hence, and *be* no more seen. We know, O Lord, that there is no word impossible with thee; and that if thou wilt, thou canst even yet raise *him* up, and grant *him* a longer continuance amongst us. Yet forasmuch as in all appearance the time of *his* dissolution draweth near, so fit and prepare *him*, we beseech thee, against the hour of death, that after *his* departure hence in peace, and in thy favour, *his* soul may be received into thine everlasting kingdom, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thine onely Son, our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

A commendatory Prayer for a sick person at the point of departure.

O Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour; most humbly beseeching thee that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted in the midst of this miserable and naughty world, through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee. And teach us who survive, in this and other like daily spectacles of mortality, so to see how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and so to number our days, that we may seriously apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wisdom, whilst we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlasting, through the merits of Jesus Christ thine onely Son our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for persons troubled in mind or in conscience.

O Blessed Lord, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comforts, we beseech thee look down in pity and compassion upon this thy afflicted servant. Thou writest bitter things against *him* and makest *him* to possess *his* former iniquities; thy wrath lieth hard upon *him*, and *his* soul is full of trouble: But, O merciful God, who hast written thy holy word for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of thy holy Scriptures might have hope; give *him* a right understanding of *himself*, and of thy threats and promises, that *he* may neither cast away *his* confidence in thee, nor place it any where but in thee. Give *him* strength against all *his* temptations, and beat all *his* distempers. Break not the bruised reed, nor quench the smoking flax. Shut not up thy tender, mercies in displeasure; but make *him* to hear of joy and gladness, that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoyce. Deliver *him* from fear of the enemy, and lift up the light of thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Communion of the Sick.

¶ *Forasmuch as all mortal men be subject to many sudden perils, diseases, & sicknesses and ever uncertain what time they shall depart out of this life; therefore, to the intent they may be always in a readiness to die whensoever it shall please Almighty God to call them, the Curate shall diligently from time to time (but especially in the time of pestilence, or other infectious sickness) exhort their Parishioners to the often receiving of the holy Communion of the body and blood of our Saviour Christ, when it shall be publickly administred in the Church: that so doing, they may in case of sudden visitation, have the less cause to be disquieted for lack of the same. But if the sick person be not able to come to the Church, and yet is desirous to receive the Communion in his house; then he must give timely notice to the Curate, signifying also how many there are to communicate with him (which shall be three, or two at the least) and having a convenient place in the sick mans house, with all things necessary so prepared, that the Curate may reverently minister, he shall there celebrate the holy Communion, beginning with the Collect, Epistle and Gospel here following.*

The Collect.

ALmighty everliving God, ruler of mankind, who dost correct those whom thou dost love, and chastise every one whom thou dost receive: We beseech thee to have mercy upon this thy servant visited with thine hand, and to grant that *he* may take *his* sickness patiently, and recover *his* bodily health (if it be thy gracious will) and when

whensoever his soul shall depart from the body, it may be without spot presented unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Heb. 12. 5.

MY son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked of him. For whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth; and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.

The Gospel. S. John 5. 24.

VERily, verily I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

¶ *After which, the Priest shall proceed according to the Form before prescribed for the holy communion, beginning at these words,* (Ye that do truly, &c.)

¶ *At the time of the distribution of the holy Sacrament, the priest shall first receive the Communion himself and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate with the sick, and last of all to the sick person.*

¶ *But if a man, either by reason of extremity of sickness, or for want of warning in due time to the Curate, or for lack of company to receive with him, or by any other just impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christs body and blood, the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his sins, and stedfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered death upon the Cross for him, and shed his blood for his redemption, earnestly remembring the benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty thanks therefore, he doth eat and drink the body and blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his souls health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.*

¶ *When the sick person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one time, then the Priest, for more expedition shall cut off the Form of the Visitation at the Psalm* (In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust) *and go straight to the Communion.*

¶ *In the time of the Plague, Sweat, or such other like contagious time of sickness or diseases, when none of the Parish or neighbours can be gotten to communicate with the sick in their houses, for fear of the infection, upon special request of the diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.*

The Order for the Burial of the Dead.

¶ *Here is to be noted, that the Office ensuing is not to be used for any that die unbaptized, or excommunicate, or have laid violent hands upon themselves.*

¶ *The Priests and Clerks meeting the Corps at the entrance of the Church-yard, and going before it, either into the Church, or towards the grave, shall say or sing,*

I Am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live. And whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die. St. John. 11. 25. 26.

I Know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth. And though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for my self, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. Job. 19. 25, 26. 27.

WE brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away, blessed be the Name of the Lord. 1 Tim. 6. 7. Job 1. 21.

¶ *After they are come into the Church shall be read one or both of these Psalms following.*

Dixi, Custodiam. Psal. 39.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue.

Lord let me know my end, and the number of my days; that I may be certified how long I have to live.

Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by means of thy heavy hand.

When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Glory be to the Father and to Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

LOrd, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

Thou turnest man to destruction, again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

For we consume away in thy displeasure, and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee, and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

For when thou art angry, all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

The days of our age are threescore years and ten, and though men be so strong, that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow, so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

But who regardeth the power of thy

wrath: for even the, after as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Turn thee again, O Lord at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

O Satisfie us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoyce, and be glad all the days of our life.

Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handywork.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson taken out of the fifteenth Chapter of the former Epistle of Saint Paul to the* Corinthians.

NOw is Christ risen from the dead, and become the first-fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive. But every man in his own order: Christ the first-fruits; afterward they that are Christs, at his coming. Then cometh the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father, when he shall have put down all rule, and all authority and power. For he must reign till he hath put all enemies under his feet. The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death: For he hath put all things under his feet. But when he saith all things are put under him, it is manifest that he is excepted which did put all things under him. And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all. Else what shall they do which are baptized for the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead? and why stand we in jeopardy every hour? I protest by your rejoycing, which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord, I die daily. If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? Let us eat and drink, for to morrow we die. Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt good manners. Awake to righteousness and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God. I speak this to your shame. But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come? Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die. And that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other grain. But God giveth it a body, as it hath pleased him, and to every seed his own body. All flesh is not the same flesh: but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial; but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead; it is sown in corruption: it is raised in incorruption: it is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: it is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body. And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul, the last Adam was made a quickning spirit. Howbeit, that was not first which is spiritual; but that which is natural, and afterward that which is spiritual. The first man is of the earth, earthy: the second man is the Lord from heaven. As is the earthy, such are they that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly. And as we have born the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly. Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. Behold, I shew you a mystery. We shall not all sleep, But we shall all be changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: (for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.) For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory? the sting of death is sin, and the strength of sin is the law. But thanks be to God which giveth us the victory, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore my beloved brethren be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

¶ *When they come to the grave, while the corps is made ready to be laid into the earth, the priest shall say, or the Priest and Clerks shall sing,*

MAn that is born of a woman, hath but a short time to live, and is full of misery. He cometh up, and is cut down like a flower; he fleeth as it were a shadow, and never continueth in one stay.

In the midst of life we are in death: of whom may we seek for succour, but of thee, O Lord, who for our sins art justly displeased?

Yet, O Lord God most holy, O Lord most mighty, O holy and most merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knowest, Lord, the secrets of our hearts, shut not thy merciful ears to our prayers; but spare us, Lord most holy, O God most mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, thou most worthy judge eternal, suffer us not at our last hour for any pains of death to fall from thee.

¶ *Then while the earth shall be cast upon the body by some standing by, the Priest shall say,*

FOrasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God of his great mercy to take unto himself the soul of our dear *brother* here departed, we therefore commit his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who shall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to subdue all things to himself.

¶ *Then*

¶ *Then shall be said or sung,*

I Heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, write, From henceforth blessed are the dead, which dy in the Lord: even so saith the spirit; for they rest from their labours. *Rev.* 14. 13.

¶ *Then the Priest shall say,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Priest. A Lmighty God, with whom do live the spirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity; we give thee hearty thanks, for that it hath pleased thee to deliver this our *brother* out of the miseries of this sinful world; beseeching thee that it may please thee of thy gracious goodness, shortly to accomplish the number of thine elect, and to hasten thy kingdom, that we, with all those that are departed in the true faith of thy holy Name, may have our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy eternal and everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

O Merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is the resurrection and the life; in whom whosoever believeth, shall live, though he dy, and whosoever liveth and believeth in him, shall not dy eternally; who also hath taught us (by his holy Apostle Saint Paul) not to be sorry, as men without hope, for them that sleep in him; We meekly beseech thee, O Father, to raise us from the death of sin unto the life of righteousness: that when we shall depart this life, we may rest in him, as our hope is this our *brother* doth, and that at the general resurrection in the last day, we may be found acceptable in thy sight, and receive that blessing which thy well beloved Son shall then pronounce to all that love and fear thee saying, Come, ye blessed children of my Father, receive the kingdom prepared for you from the beginning of the world. Grant this, we beseech thee, O merciful Father, through Jesus Christ our Mediatour and Redeemer. *Amen.*

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The Thanksgiving of women after Childbirth, Commonly called, *The Churching of Women.*

¶ *The woman at the usual time after her delivery, shall come into the Church, decently apparelled, and there shall kneel down in some convenient place, as hath been accustomed, or as the Ordinary shall direct: and then the Priest shall say unto her,*

FOrasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God of his goodness to give you safe deliverance, and hath preserved you in the great danger of Child-birth, you shall therefore give hearty thanks unto God, and say,

(¶ *Then shall the Priest say this Psalm,*

Dilexi, quoniam. Psal. 116.

I Am well pleased that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I found trouble and heaviness, and I called upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous; yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me. Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

I believed, and therefore will I speak, but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, all men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits he hath done unto me?

I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: in the courts of the Lords house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem: Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this Psalm.*

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

EXcept the Lord build the house, their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world with out end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the priest shall say,*

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven: Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, And the power and the glory: for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Minist. O Lord, save this woman thy servant;

Answ.

Answ. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Min. Be thou to her a strong tower;

Ans. From the face of her enemy.

Minist. Lord, hear our prayer;

Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister.

Let us pray.

O Almighty God, we give thee humble thanks for that thou hast vouchsafed to deliver this woman thy servant from the great pain and peril of Child-birth; Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she through thy help may both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The woman that cometh to give her thanks, must offer accustomed offerings: and if there be a Communion, it is convenient that she receive the holy Communion.*

A Commination, or Denouncing of Gods anger and judgments against sinners, with certain Prayers to be used on the first day of Lent, and at other times, as the Ordinary shall appoint.

¶ *After Morning Prayer, the Litany ended, according to the accustomed manner, the Priest shall in the Reading-Pew or Pulpit, say,*

BRethren, in the Primitive Church there was a godly discipline, that at the beginning of Lent, such persons as stood convicted of notorious sin, were put to open penance, and punished in this world, that their souls might be saved in the day of the Lord: and that others admonished by their example, might be the more afraid to offend.

Instead whereof (until the said discipline may be restored again, which is much to be wished) it is thought good, that at this time (in the presence of you all) should be read the general sentences of Gods cursing against impenitent sinners gathered out of the Seven and twentieth Chapter of Deuteronomy, and other places of Scripture; and that ye should answer to every sentence, *Amen.* To the intent that being admonished of the great indignation of God against sinners, ye may the rather be moved to earnest and true repentance, and may walk more warily in these dangerous days, fleeing from such vices, for which ye affirm with your own mouthes the curse of God to be due.

CUrsed is the man that maketh any carved or molten image, to worship it. *Deut.* 27. 15.

¶ *And the people shall answer, and say, Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that curseth his father and mother. *ver.* 16.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that removeth his neighbours land mark. *ver.* 17

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that maketh the blind to go out of his way. *ver.* 18.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, the fatherless and widow. *ver.* 19.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. *ver.* 24.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that lyeth with his neighbours wife. *Lev.* 20. 10.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that taketh reward to slay the innocent *Deut.* 27. 25.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed is he that putteth his trust in man, and taketh man for his defence, and in his heart goeth from the Lord. *Jer.* 17. 5.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. Cursed are the unmerciful, fornicators, and adulterers, covetous persons, idolaters, slanderers, drunkards, and extortioners. *S. Matth.* 25. 41. 1 *Cor.* 6. 9, 10.

Answ. *Amen.*

Minist. NOw seeing (as the prophet David teareth witness) who do err and go astray from the commandments of God, let us (remembring) dreadful judgment hanging over our heads, and always ready to fall upon us) return unto our Lord God with all contrition & meekness of heart, bewailing and lamenting our sinful life, acknowledging & confessing our offences, and seeking to bring forth worthy fruits of penance. For now is (as put unto the root of the tree, so that every tree) bringeth not forth good fruit, is hewn down and cast into the fire: It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God: He shall pour down rain upon the sinners, snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest, this shall be their portion to drink. For lo, the Lord is coming out of his place to visit the wickedness of such as dwell upon earth. But who may abide (day of his coming)? Who shall be able to endure when he appeareth? His fan is in his hand, and he will purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the barn, but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire. The day of the Lord cometh as a thief in the night, and when men shall say, Peace, & all things are safe, then shall sudden destruction come upon them, as sorrow cometh upon a woman travailing with child, & they shall not escape. Then shall appear the wrath of God in the dayes of vengeance, which obstinate sinners, through the stubbornness of their heart, have heaped unto themselves, which despised the goodness, patience, and long-sufferance of God, when he called them continually to repentance. Then shall they call upon me (saith the Lord) but I will not hear; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me: and that because they hated knowledge, and received not the fear of the Lord, but abhorred my counsel, and despised my correction. Then shall it be too late to knock when the door shall be shut: and too late to cry for mercy when it is the time of justice. O terrible voice of most just judgment which shall be pronounced upon them, when it shall be said unto them, Go ye cursed into the fire everlasting, which is prepared for the devil and his angels. Therefore, brethren, take we heed betime, while the day of salvation lasteth: for the night cometh when none can work: but let us, while we have the light, believe in the light, and walk as children of the light, that we be not cast into utter darkness, where is weeping and gnashing of teeth. Let us not abuse the goodness of God, who calleth us mercifully to amendment, and of his endless pity promiseth us forgiveness of that which is past, if with a perfect and true heart we return unto him. For though our sins be as red as scarlet, they shall be made white as snow: and though they be like purple, yet they shall be made white as wool. Turn ye (saith the Lord) from all your wickedness, and your sins shall not be your destruction. Cast away from you all your ungodliness that ye have done, and make

make you new hearts, and a new ſpirit: wherefore will ye dy, O ye houſe of Iſrael, ſeeing that I have no pleaſure in the death of him that dieth, ſaith the Lord God? Turn ye then, and ye ſhall live. Although we have ſinned, yet have we an advocate with the Father, Jeſus Chriſt the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our ſins. For he was wounded for our offences, and ſmitten for our wickedneſs. Let us therefore return unto him, who is the merciful receiver of all true penitent ſinners; aſſuring our ſelves that he is ready to receive us, and moſt willing to pardon us, if we come unto him with faithful repentance; if we will ſubmit our ſelves unto him, and from henceforth walk in his ways; if we will take his eaſie yoke, and light burden upon us, to follow him in lowlineſs, patience and charity, and be ordered by the governance of his holy Spirit; ſeeking always his glory and ſerving him duly in our vocation with thankſgiving. This if we do, Chriſt will deliver us from the curſe of the law, and from the extream malediction which ſhall light upon them that ſhall be ſet on the left hand; and he will ſet us on his right hand, and give us the gracious benediction of his Father, commanding us to take poſſeſſion of his glorious kingdom: unto which he vouchſafe to bring us all, for his infinite mercy. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall they all kneel upon their knees, and the prieſts and Clerks kneeling (in the place where they are accuſtomed to ſay the Litany) ſhall ſay this Pſalm.*

Miſerere mei, &c. Pſal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

Againſt thee onely have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou might'ſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

Thou ſhalt purge me with hiſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter then ſnow.

Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right ſpirit within me. Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

Then ſhall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

Thou ſhalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.

For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.

The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jeruſalem.

Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then ſhall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Miniſt. O Lord, ſave thy ſervants;

Anſw. That put their truſt in thee.

Miniſt. Send unto them help from above.

Anſw. And evermore mightily defend them.

Miniſt. Help us, O God our Saviour.

Anſw. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us ſinners, for thy Names ſake.

Miniſt. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſt. Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy merciful pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

OMoſt mighty God, and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved; Mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, who are vile earth, and miſerable ſinners: but ſo turn thine anger from us who meekly acknowledge our vileneſs, and truly repent us of our faults; and ſo make haſt to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the People ſay this that followeth, after the Miniſter.*

TUrn thou us, O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people who turn to thee in weeping, faſting and praying. For, thou art a merciful God, full of compaſſion, long-ſuffering, and of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, And in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, ſpare them, And let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, and after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Miniſter alone ſhall ſay.*

The Lord bleſs us and keep us; the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon us, and give us peace now and for evermore. *Amen.*

Morning Prayer. *The first day.*

Beatus vir, qui non abiit. Psal. 1.

BLessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side: that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither; and look whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not able to stand in the judgment: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Quare fremuerunt gentes? Psal. 2.

WHy do the heathen so furiously rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord, and against his anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven, shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my king: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potters vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoyce unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way: if his wrath be kindled (yea, but a little) blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Domine, quid multiplicati? Psal. 3.

LOrd, how are they increased that trouble me: many are they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people: that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone: thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Cum invocarem. Psal. 4.

HEar me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber; and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn, and wine, and oyl increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only that makest me dwell in safety.

Verba mea, auribus. Psal. 5.

POnder my words, O Lord: consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight: for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord will abhor both the bloodthirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies: make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulcher: they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God, let them perish through their own imaginations: cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoyce: they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them: they that love thy Name, shall be joyful in thee:

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Evening Prayer.

Domine, ne in furore. Psal. 6.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am

am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercies sake.

5 For in death no man remembreth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning, every night wash I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded and sore vexed: they shall be turned back and put to shame suddenly.

Domine, Deus meus. Psal. 7.

O Lord my God, in thee have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me;

2 Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing: or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thy self, because of the indignation of mine enemies: arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee: for their sakes therefore lift up thy self again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people; give sentence with me, O Lord: according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God: trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God: who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous judge strong and patient: and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword: he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death: he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutor.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief: he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit: and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For his travail shall come upon his own head: and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness: and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Domine, Dominus noster. Psal. 8.

O Lord, our governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained.

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower then the angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet;

7 All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord our Governour: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

Morning Prayer.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 9.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoyce in thee: yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back: they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right, and my cause: thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly: thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities which thou hast destroyed; their memorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lord shall endure for ever: he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness: and minister true judgment unto the people.

9 The Lord also will be a defence for the oppressed: even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name, will put their trust in thee: for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the LORD which dwelleth in Sion: shew the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembreth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me: thou that liftest me up from the gates of death.

14 That I may shew all thy praise within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoyce in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the same net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgment: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Ut quid, Domine? Psal. 10.

Why

WHy standest thou so far off, O Lord? and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own hearts desire: and speaketh good of the covetous whom God abhoreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are always grievous: thy judgments are far above out of his sight: and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down: there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor, when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down and humbleth himself: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God carest not for it.

15 Surely thou hast seen it: for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong.

16 That thou mayest take the matter into thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none.

18 The Lord is King for ever and ever: and the heathen are perished out of the land.

19 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparest their heart and thine ear hearkeneth thereto.

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them.

In Domino confido. Psal. 11.

IN the Lord put I my trust: how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be cast down: and what hath the righteous done?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lords seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor: and his eyelids try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: this shall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness: his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 12.

HElp me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips and the tongue that speaketh proud things.

4 Which have said, with our tongue we will prevail: we are they that ought to speak, who is lord over us?

5 Now for the comfortless troubles sake of the needy: and because of the deep sighing of the poor;

6 I will up, saith the Lord: and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver, which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children, of men are put to rebuke.

Usque quo, Domine? Psal. 13.

HOw long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me?

3 Consider and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes that I sleep not in death.

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him; for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me yea; I will praise the Name of the Lord most Highest.

Dixit insipiens. Psal. 14.

THe fool hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived: the poyson of asps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness: their feet are swift to shed blood.

7 Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of mischief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

11 Who

11 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion? when the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoyce, and Israel shall be glad.

Morning prayer.

Domine, quis habitabit? Psal. 15.

LOrd, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandred his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them, that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his mony upon usury: nor taken reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fall.

Conserva me, Domine. Psal. 16.

PReserve me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord: thou art my God, my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth: and upon such as excel in vertue.

4 But they that run after another god: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground, yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

9 I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoyced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer thy holy one to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Exaudi, Domine. Psal. 17.

HEar the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved and visited mine heart in the night-season: thou hast tryed me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed: that my mouth shall not offend.

4 Because of mens works that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side: turning their eyes down to the ground.

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lions whelp lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine.

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men I say, and from the evil world which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire: and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

Evening Prayer.

Diligam te, Domine. Psal. 18.

I Will love thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my stony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation, and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflowings of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence: and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubims, and did flie: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightness of his presence, his clouds removed: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

13 The Lord also thundred out of heaven, and the Highest gave his thunder: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

14 He sent out his arrows, and scattered them: he cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

15 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered at thy chiding, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy displeasure.

16 He shall send down from on high to fetch me: and shall take me out of many waters.

17 He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for

ate too mighty for me.
They prevented me in the day of my
le: but the Lord was my upholder.
He brought me forth also into a place
berty: he brought me forth, even
se he had a favour unto me.
The Lord shall reward me after my
rous dealing: according to the clean-
of my hands shall he recompense me.
Because I have kept the ways of the
: and have not forsaken my God, as
icked doth.
For I have an eye unto all his laws:
will not cast out his commandments
me.
I was also uncorrupt before him: and
ewed mine own wickedness.
Therefore shall the Lord reward me
my righteous dealing: and according
the cleanness of my hands in his eye-

With the holy thou shalt be holy:
with the perfect man thou shalt be
ct.
With the clean thou shalt be clean:
with the froward thou shalt learn
wardness.
For thou shalt save the people that
in adversity: and shalt bring down the
looks of the proud.
Thou also shalt light my candle:
Lord my God shall make my darkness
e light.
For in thee I shall discomfit an host
men: and with the help of my God, I
ll leap over the wall.
The way of God is an undefiled way:
word of the Lord also is tried in the
: he is the defender of all them that
their trust in him.
For who is God, but the Lord: or who
h any strength, except our God?
It is God that girdeth me with
ength of war: and maketh my way per-
t.
He maketh my feet like harts feet:
setteth me up on high.
He teacheth mine hands to fight:
mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.
Thou hast given me the defence of thy
vation: thy right hand also shall hold
me, and thy loving correction shall make
great.
Thou shalt make room enough under me
to go that my footsteps shall not slide.
I will follow upon mine enemies, and
ertake them: neither will I turn again
l I have destroyed them.
I will smite them, that they shall not
able to stand: but fall under my feet.
Thou hast girded me with strength
to the battel: thou shalt throw down
ine enemies under me.
Thou hast made mine enemies also to
rn their backs upon me: and I shall de-
roy them that hate me.
They shall cry, but there shall be none
help them: yea, even unto the Lord
all they cry, but he shall not hear them.
I will beat them as small as the dust
fore the wind: I will cast them out as
e clay in the streets.
Thou shalt deliver me from the
rivings of the people: and thou shalt
ake me the head of the heathen.
A people whom I have not known:
all serve me.
As soon as they hear of me, they shall
ey me: but the strange children shall dis-
emble with me.
The strange children shall fail: and be

afraid out of their prisons.
The Lord liveth, and blessed be my
strong helper: and praised be the God of
my salvation.
Even the God that seeth that I be
avenged: and subdueth the people unto me.
It is he that delivereth me from my
cruel enemies, and setteth me up above
mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me from
the wicked man.
For this cause will I give thanks
unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and
sing praises unto thy name.
Great prosperity giveth he unto his
king: and sheweth loving kindness unto
David his anointed, and unto his seed for
evermore.

Morning Prayer.

Coeli enarrant. Psal. 19.

THe heavens declare the glory of God:
and the firmament sheweth his handy-
work.
One day telleth another: and one
night certifieth another.
There is neither speech nor lan-
guage: but their voices are heard among
them.
Their sound is gone out into all
lands: and their words into the ends of the
world.
In them hath he set a tabernacle for the
sun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom
out of his chamber, and rejoyceth as a
giant to run his course.
It goeth forth from the uttermost part
of the heaven, and runneth about unto the
end of it again: and there is nothing
hid from the heat thereof.
The law of the Lord is an undefiled
law, converting the soul: the testimony
of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom
unto the simple.
The statutes of the Lord are right,
and rejoyce the heart: the commandment
of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto
the eyes.
The fear of the Lord is clean, and en-
dureth for ever: the judgments of the
Lord are true, and righteous altogether.
More to be desired are they than
gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter
also than honey, and the honey-comb.
Moreover by them is thy servant
taught: and in keeping of them there
is great reward.
Who can tell how often he offendeth?
O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.
Keep thy servant also from presump-
tuous sins, lest they get the dominion
over me: so shall I be undefiled, and inno-
cent from the great offence.
Let the words of my mouth, and the
meditation of my heart: be alway ac-
ceptable in thy sight.
O Lord: my strength and my re-
deemer.

Exaudiat te Dominus. Psal. 20.

THe Lord hear thee in the day of trou-
ble: the Name of the God of Jacob
defend thee.
Send thee help from the sanctuary: and
strengthen thee out of Sion.
Remember all thy offerings: and ac-
cept thy burnt sacrifice.
Grant thee thy heart's desire: and ful-
fil all thy mind.
We will rejoyce in thy salvation, and
triumph in the Name of the Lord our God
the Lord perform all thy petitions.
Now know I, that the Lord helpeth his
Anointed, and will hear him from his holy

heaven: even with the wholsom strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down, and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O king of heaven: when we call upon thee.

Domine, in virtute tua. Psal. 21.

THE king shall rejoyce in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his hearts desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevent him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation: glory, and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the most Highest, he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand: thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device, as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them:

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength; so will we sing, and praise thy power.

Evening Prayer.

Deus, Deus meus. Psal. 22.

MY God, my God, look upon me, why hast thou forsaken me: and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint!

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm and no man: a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

7 All they that see me, laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mothers breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou art my God even from my mothers womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths, as it were a ramping, and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joynt: my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the counsel of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet: I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my succour haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lions mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him, magnifie him, all ye of the seed of Jacob: and fear him, all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised, nor abhorred the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him, he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lords: and he is the Governour among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness: unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Dominus regit me. Psal. 23.

THE Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Names sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast

even fro
trouble i
to help m
oatme fat
y side.
their mou
a roing li
water, a
my heart
even like
like a pot
my gums
dust of d
e come
wicked l
and my
ey stand
among th
e.
r from m
ar haste th
the sword
the dog.
mouth:
ng the ho
e unto my
e congreg
that fear
seed of Ja
fisrael.
d, nor a
e poor: he
, but wh
him.
in the
ll I perfor
r him.
and be fi
er the L
t shall live
shall reme
unto the L
e nations
e Lords a
e people.
n earth:
into the
l no man
m: they
for a ge
the he
ness: un
hom the L
sal. 22.
therefore
reen path
the water
nis: and b
righteous
gh the val
will fear
thy rod
ble before
e: thou

inted my head with oyl, and my cup
all be full.

23 But thy loving kindneſs and mercy ſhall
ollow me all the days of my life: and I
ll dwell in the houſe of the Lord for e-
r.

Morning Prayer.

Domini eſt terra. Pſal. 24.

1 The earth is the Lords, and all that
therein is: the compaſs of the world,
and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the ſeas:
and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of the
Lord: or who ſhall riſe up in his holy
place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a
pure heart: and that hath not lift up his
mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive
his neighbour.

5 He ſhall receive the bleſſing from the
Lord: and righteouſneſs from the God of
his ſalvation.

6 This is the generation of them that
ſeek him: even of them that ſeek thy face,
O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be
ye lift up ye everlaſting doors: and the
King of glory ſhall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the
Lord ſtrong and mighty, even the Lord
mighty in battel.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be
ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the
King of glory ſhall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the
Lord of hoſts, he is the King of glory.

Adte, Domine, leuavi. Pſal. 25.

1 UNto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my
ſoul, my God, I have put my truſt in
thee: O let me not be confounded, nei-
ther let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee ſhall not
be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without
cauſe ſhall be put to confuſion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and
teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn
me: for thou art the God of my ſalvation;
in thee hath been my hope all the day
long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy ten-
der mercies: and thy loving kindneſſes,
which have been ever of old.

6 Oh remember not the ſins, and offences
of my youth: but according to thy mercy
think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy
goodneſs.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord:
therefore will he teach ſinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek, ſhall he guide in
judgment: and ſuch as are gentle, them
ſhall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy
and truth: unto ſuch as keep his covenant
and his teſtimonies.

10 For thy Names ſake, O Lord: be mer-
ciful unto my ſin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord:
him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall
chooſe.

12 His ſoul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his
ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

13 The ſecret of the Lord is among
them that fear him: and he will ſhew
them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the
Lord: for he ſhall pluck my feet out of
the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy
upon me: for I am deſolate and in mi-
ſery.

16 The ſorrows of my heart are enlarged:
O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon mine adverſity and miſery:
and forgive me all my ſin.

18 Conſider mine enemies how many
they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate
againſt me.

19 O keep my ſoul, and deliver me: let
me not be confounded, for I have put my
truſt in thee.

20 Let perfectneſs and righteous dealing
wait upon me: for my hope hath been in
thee.

21 Deliver Iſrael, O God: out of all his
troubles.

Judica me, Domine. Pſal. 26.

1 BE thou my judge, O Lord, for I have
walked innocently: my truſt hath
been alſo in the Lord, therefore ſhall I
not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try
out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving kindneſs is ever before
mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain perſons neither
will I have fellowſhip with the de-
ceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the
wicked: and will not ſit among the un-
godly.

6 I will waſh my hands in innocency, O
Lord: and ſo will I go to thine altar;

7 That I may ſhew the voice of thankſ-
giving: and tell of all thy wondrous
works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of
thy houſe: and the place where thine hon-
our dwelleth.

9 O ſhut not up my ſoul with the ſinners:
nor my life with the blood-thirſty;

10 In whoſe hands is wickedneſs: and
their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently
O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot ſtandeth right: I will praiſe
the Lord in the congregations.

Evening Prayer.

Dominus illuminatio. Pſal. 27.

1 THe Lord is my light, and my ſalvati-
on, whom then ſhall I fear: the
Lord is the ſtrength of my life; of whom
then ſhall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies,
and my foes came upon me to eat up my
fleſh: they ſtumbled, and fell.

3 Though an hoſt of men were laid againſt
me, yet ſhall not my heart be afraid: and
though there roſe up war againſt me, yet
will I put my truſt in him.

4 One thing have I deſired of the Lord,
which I will require: even that I may
dwell in the houſe of the Lord all the days
of my life, to behold the fair beauty of
the Lord, and to viſit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he ſhall
hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the ſe-
cret place of his dwelling ſhall he hide me,
and ſet me up upon a rock of ſtone.

6 And now ſhall he lift up mine head:
above mine enemies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling
an oblation with great gladneſs: I will
ſing, and ſpeak praiſes unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord,
when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon
me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye
my face: thy face, Lord, will I ſeek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me
nor caſt thy ſervant away in diſpleaſure.

11 Thou haſt been my ſuccour: leave me not, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation.

12 When my father, and my mother forſake me: the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, becauſe of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adverſaries: for there are falſe witneſſes riſen up againſt me, and ſuch as ſpeak wrong.

15 I ſhould utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to ſee the goodneſs of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the Lord's leiſure: be ſtrong, and he ſhall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy truſt in the Lord.

Ad te, Domine. Pſal. 28.

UNto thee will I cry, O Lord my ſtrength: think no ſcorn of me, leſt if thou make as though thou hearеſt not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-ſeat of thy holy temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither deſtroy me with the ungodly, and wicked doers: which ſpeak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine miſchief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedneſs of their own inventions.

5 Recompenſe them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have deſerved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore ſhall he break them down, and not build them up.

7 Praiſed be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The Lord is my ſtrength, and my ſhield, my heart hath truſted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my ſong will I praiſe him.

9 The Lord is my ſtrength: and he is the wholſom defence of his Anointed.

10 O ſave thy people, and give thy bleſſing unto thine inheritance: feed them, and ſet them up for ever.

Aſſerte Domino. Pſal. 29.

BRing unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: aſcribe unto the Lord worſhip and ſtrength.

2 Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worſhip the Lord with holy worſhip.

3 It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the Lord that ruleth the ſea: the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He maketh them alſo to ſkip like a calf: Libanus alſo, and Sirion like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire, the voice of the Lord ſhaketh the wilderneſs: yea, the Lord maketh the wilderneſs of Cades.

8 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and diſcovereth the thick buſhes: in his temple doth every man ſpeak of his honour.

9 The Lord ſitteth above the water flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

10 The Lord ſhall give ſtrength unto his people: the Lord ſhall give his people the bleſſing of peace.

Morning Prayer.

Exaltabo te, Domine. Pſal. 30.

I Will magnifie thee O Lord, for thou haſt ſet me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cried unto thee: and thou haſt healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, haſt brought my ſoul out of hell: thou haſt kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praiſes unto the Lord, O ye ſaints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holineſs.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleaſure is life: heavineſs may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my proſperity I ſaid, I ſhall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodneſs haſt made my hill ſo ſtrong.

7 Thou didſt turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood, when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the duſt give thanks unto thee: or ſhall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou haſt turned my heavineſs into joy: thou haſt put off my ſackcloth, and girded me with gladneſs.

13 Therefore ſhall every good man ſing of thy praiſe without ceaſing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

In te, Domine, ſperavi Pſal. 31.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: let me never be put to confuſion, deliver me in thy righteouſneſs.

2 Bowe down thine ear to me: make haſte to deliver me.

3 And be thou my ſtrong rock, and houſe of defence: that thou mayeſt ſave me.

4 For thou art my ſtrong rock, and my caſtle: be thou alſo my guide, and lead me for thy Names ſake.

5 Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my ſtrength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my ſpirit: for thou haſt redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of ſuperſtitious vanities: and my truſt hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad, and reioyce in thy mercy: for thou haſt conſidered my trouble and haſt known my ſoul in adverſities.

9 Thou haſt not ſhut me up into the hand of the enemy: but haſt ſet my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is conſumed for very heavineſs; yea, my ſoul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heavineſs: and my years with mourning.

12 My ſtrength faileth me, becauſe of mine iniquity: and my bones are conſumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but eſpecially among my neighbours: and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did ſee me without, conveyed themſelves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a broken veſ-

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every side, while they consspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My time is in thy hand, deliver me from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that persecute me.

18 Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance: and save me for thy mercies sake.

19 Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence: which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee: and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

22 Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men: thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the Lord: for he hath shewed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city.

24 And when I made haste, I said: I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer: when I cried unto thee.

26 O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish your heart: all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

Evening Prayer.

Beati quorum. Psal. 32.

BLessed is he, whose unrighteousness is forgiven: and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue: my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly, make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be foundabut in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding: whose mouthes must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoyce in the Lord: and be joyful all ye that are [illegible] heart.

Exultate, justi. Psal. 33.

REjoyce in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lord with harp: sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the Lord is true: and all his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

6 By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the earth fear the Lord: stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.

9 For he spake, and it was done: he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 The Lord bringeth to counsel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever: and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

12 Blessed are the people whose God is the Lord Jehovah: and blessed are the folk that he hath chosen to him, to be his inheritance.

13 The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

14 He fashioneth all the hearts of them: and understandeth all their works.

15 There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host: neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

16 A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man: neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

17 Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him: and upon them that put their trust in his mercy.

18 To deliver their soul from death: and to feed them in the time of dearth.

19 Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help, and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoyce in him: because we have hoped in his holy Name.

21 Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us: like as we do put our trust in thee.

Benedicam Domino. Psal. 34.

I Will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praise the Lord with me: and let us magnifie his Name together.

4 I sought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is: blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints: for they that fear him, lack nothing.

10 The lion do lack, and suffer hunger: but they who seek the Lord, shall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that lusteth to live: and would fain see good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips that they speak no guile.

14 Eschew evil, and do good: seek peace, and ensue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune shall slay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous, shall be desolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants: and all they that put their trust in him, shall not be destitute.

Morning Prayer.

Judica me, Domine. Psal. 35.

PLead thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: and fight thou against them that fight against me.

2 Lay hand upon the shield and buckler: and stand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

4 Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul: let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for me.

5 Let them be as the dust before the wind: and the angel of the Lord scattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the Lord persecute them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul.

8 Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his net that he hath laid privily, catch himself: that he may fall into his own mischief.

9 And, my soul, be joyful in the Lord: it shall rejoyce in his salvation.

10 All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him: yea, the poor, and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth him?

11 False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good: to the great discomfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting: and my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.

14 I behaved my self, as though it had been my friend, or my brother: I went heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adversity they rejoyced, and gathered themselves together: yea, the very abjects came together against me unawares, making mows at me, & ceased not.

16 With the flatterers were busie mockers: who gnashed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this: O deliver my soul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies, triumph over me ungodly: neither let them wink with their eyes, that hate me without a cause.

20 And why? their communing is not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we saw it with our eyes.

22 This thou hast seen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and stand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cause, my God and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteousness: and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts: There, there, so would we have it: neither let them say, we have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confusion and shame together, that rejoyce at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour, that boast themselves against me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoyce, that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them say alway, Blessed be the Lord, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness: and of thy praise all the day long.

Dixit iniustus. Psal. 36.

MY heart sheweth me the wickedness of the ungodly: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own sight: until his abominable sin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way: neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: & thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: thy judgments are like the great deep.

7 Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast. How excellent is thy mercy, O God: and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house: and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O continue forth thy loving kindness unto them that know thee: and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wick-

wickedneſs: they are caſt down, and ſhall not be able to ſtand.

Evening Prayer.

Noli emulari. Pſal. 37.

FRet not thy ſelf becauſe of the ungodly: neither be thou envious againſt the evil doers.

2 For they ſhall ſoon be cut down like the graſs: and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy truſt in the Lord, and be doing good; dwell in the land, and verily thou ſhalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord: and he ſhall give thee thy hearts deſire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy truſt in him: and he ſhall bring it to paſs.

6 He ſhall make thy righteouſneſs as clear as the light: and thy juſt dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee ſtill in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thy ſelf at him, whoſe way doth proſper, againſt the man that doeth after evil counſels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go diſpleaſure: fret not thy ſelf, elſe ſhalt thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers ſhall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, thoſe ſhall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly ſhall be clean gone: thou ſhalt look after his place, and he ſhall be away.

11 But the meek-ſpirited ſhall poſſeſs the earth: and ſhall be refreſhed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly ſeeketh counſel againſt the juſt: and gnaſheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord ſhall laugh him to ſcorn: for he hath ſeen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the ſword, and have bent their bow: to caſt down the poor and needy, and to ſlay ſuch as are of a right converſation.

15 Their ſword ſhall go through their own heart: and their bow ſhall be broken.

16 A ſmall thing that the righteous hath: is better then great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly ſhall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance ſhall endure for ever.

19 They ſhall not be confounded in the perilous time: and in the days of dearth they ſhall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they ſhall periſh, and the enemies of the Lord ſhall conſume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the ſmoke ſhall they conſume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciſull. and liberal.

22 Such as are bleſſed of God, ſhall poſſeſs the land: and they that are curſed of him, ſhall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good mans going: and maketh his way acceptable to himſelf.

24 Though he fall, he ſhall not be caſt away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old: and yet ſaw I never the righteous forſaken, nor his ſeed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his ſeed is bleſſed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forſaketh not his that be godly, but they are preſerved for ever.

29 The unrighteous ſhall be puniſhed: as for the ſeed of the ungodly, it ſhall be rooted out.

30 The righteous ſhall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exerciſed in wiſdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgment.

32 The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings ſhall not ſlide.

33 The ungodly ſeeth the righteous, and ſeeketh occaſion to ſlay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged:

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he ſhall promote thee, that thou ſhalt poſſeſs the land: when the ungodly ſhall periſh, thou ſhalt ſee it.

36 I my ſelf have ſeen the ungodly in great power: and flouriſhing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I ſought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that ſhall bring a man peace at the laſt.

39 As for the tranſgreſſours, they ſhall periſh together: and the end of the ungodly is, They ſhall be rooted out at the laſt.

40 But the ſalvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is alſo their ſtrength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord ſhall ſtand by them, and ſave them: he ſhall deliver them from the ungodly, and ſhall ſave them, becauſe they put their truſt in him.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, ne in furore. Pſal. 38.

PUt me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2 For thine arrows ſtick faſt in me: and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3 There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4 For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds ſtink and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

6 I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loyns are filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me: and the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble: and my kinſmen ſtood afar off.

12 They alſo that ſought after my life, laid ſnares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whoſe mouth are no [illegible]

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God,

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me for when my foot slipt, they rejoyced greatly against me.

17 And I truly, am set in the plague and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully, are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good, are against me because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me, O Lord God of my salvation.

Dixi, custodiam. Psal. 39.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled and at the last I spake with my tongue;

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Expectans expectavi. Psal. 40.

I Waited patiently for the Lord and he enclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God. Many shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward and yet there is no man, that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them they should be more then I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice and meat-offering thou wouldest not but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required then said I, Lo, I come.

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God I am content to do it, yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation; lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy, and truth from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness, and thy truth alway preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me, my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number then the hairs of my head, & my heart hath failed me

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee, be joyful, and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper, and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Evening Prayer.

Beatus qui intelligit. Psal. 41.

BLessed is he that considereth the poor and needy the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine Enemies speak evil of me When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me; he speaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me: even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted: who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord:

Lord: raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favoureſt me: ſithine enemy doth not triumph againſt me.

12 And when I am in my health, thou upholdeſt me: and ſhalt ſet me before thy face for ever.

13 Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: world without end. Amen.

Quemadmodum. Pſal. 42.

LIke as the hart deſireth the water-brook: ſo longeth my ſoul after thee, O God.

2 My ſoul is athirſt for God, yea, even for the living God: when ſhall I come to appear before the preſence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily ſay unto me, where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by my ſelf: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the houſe of God;

5 In the voice of praiſe and thankſgiving: among ſuch as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou ſo full of heavineſs, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted within me?

7 Put thy truſt in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my ſoul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, becauſe of the noiſe of the water-pipes: all thy waves and ſtorms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving kindneſs on the day-time: and in the night-ſeaſon did I ſing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will ſay unto the God of my ſtrength, why haſt thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me?

12 My bones are ſmitten aſunder as with a ſword: while mine enemies that trouble me caſt me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while they ſay daily unto me: where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou ſo vexed, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted within me?

15 O put thy truſt in God: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Judica me, Deus. Pſal. 43.

GIve ſentence with me, O God, and defend my cauſe againſt the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my ſtrength, why haſt thou put me from thee: and why go I ſo heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me?

3 O ſend out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling,

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladneſs: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou ſo heavy, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted within me?

6 O put thy truſt in God: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Morning Prayer.

Deus, auribus. Pſal. 44.

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what thou haſt done in their time of old.

2 How thou haſt driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in: how thou haſt deſtroyed the nations, and caſt them out.

3 For they got not the land in poſſeſſion through their own ſword: neither was it their own arm that helped them,

4 But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance: becauſe thou hadſt a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my king, O God: ſend help unto Jacob.

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies: and in thy name will we tread them under that riſe up againſt us.

7 For I will not truſt in my bow: it is not my ſword that ſhall help me.

8 But it is thou that ſaveſt us from our enemies: and putteſt them to confuſion that hate us.

9 We make our boaſt of God all day long: and will praiſe thy name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off, and putteſt us to confuſion: and goeſt not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makeſt us to turn our backs upon our enemies: ſo that they which hate us, ſpoil our goods.

12 Thou letteſt us be eaten up like ſheep: and haſt ſcattered us among the heathen

13 Thou ſelleſt thy people for nought: and takeſt no money for them.

14 Thou makeſt us to be rebuked of our neighbours: to be laughed to ſcorn, and had in deriſion of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makeſt us to be a by-word among the heathen: and that the people ſhake their heads at us.

16 My confuſion is daily before me: and the ſhame of my face hath covered me;

17 For the voice of the ſlanderer, and blaſphemer: for the enemy, and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee: nor behave our ſelves frowardly in thy covenant:

19 Our heart is not turned back: neither our ſteps gone out of thy way;

20 No, not when thou haſt ſmitten us into the place of dragons: and covered us with the ſhadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the name of our God, and holden up our hands to any ſtrange God: ſhall not God ſearch it out? for he knoweth the very ſecrets of the heart.

22 For thy ſake alſo are we killed all the day long: and are counted as ſheep appointed to be ſlain.

23 Up, Lord, why ſleepeſt thou: awake, and be not abſent from us for ever.

24 Wherefore hideſt thou thy face: and forgetteſt our miſery and trouble?

25 For our ſoul is brought low, even unto the duſt: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Ariſe, and help us: and deliver us for thy mercies ſake.

Eructavit cor meum. Pſal. 45.

MY heart is inditing of a good matter: I ſpeak of the things which I have made unto the king.

2 My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips, becauſe God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy ſword upon thy thigh, O thou moſt mighty, according to thy worſhip and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on, becauſe of the word of truth, of meekneſs, and righteouſneſs, and thy right

hand shall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee: even in the midst among the kings enemies.

7 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre;

8 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

10 Kings daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

11 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear: forget also thine own people, and thy fathers house.

12 So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worship thou him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

14 The kings daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

15 She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows, shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

16 With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the Kings palace.

17 In stead of thy fathers, thou shalt have children: whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

18 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another: therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

Deus noster refugium. Psal. 45.

GOd is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

5 God is in the midst of her; therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Evening Prayer.

Omnes gentes, plaudite. Psal. 47.

O Clap your hands together, all ye people: O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the people are joyned unto the people of the God of Abrahim: for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth as it were with a shield.

Magnus Dominus. Psal. 48.

GReat is the Lord, and highly to be praised: in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth: upon the northside lieth the city of the great King; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things: they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them, and sorrow: as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the sea: through the east-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts; in the city of our God: God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving kindness, O God: in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the worlds end: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoyce, and the daughter of Judah be glad: because of thy judgments.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses: that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever: he shall be our guide unto death.

Audite hæc, omnes. Psal. 49

O Hear ye this, all ye people: ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world.

2 High and low, rich and poor: one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom: and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable: and shew my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of wickedness: and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about?

6 There be some that put their trust in their goods: and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him:

8 For it cost more to redeem their souls: so that he must let that alone for ever;

9 Yea, though he live long: and see not the grave.

10 For he seeth that wise men also die: and perish together: as well as the ignorant and foolish, and leave their riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houses shall continue for ever: and that their dwell-

dwelling-places shall endure from one generation to another, and call the lands after their own names.

19 Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour: seeing he may be compared unto the beasts that perish: this is the way of them.

20 This is their foolishness: and their posterity praise their saying.

21 They lie in the hell like sheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous shall have dominationover them in the morning: their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre out of their dwelling.

22 But God hath delivered my soul from the place of hell: for he shall receive me.

23 Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich: or if the glory of his house be increased:

24 For he shall carry nothing away with him, when he dieth: neither shall his pomp follow him.

25 For while he lived, he counted himself an happy man: and so long as thou dost well unto thy self, men will speak good of thee.

26 He shall follow the generation of his fathers: and shall never see light.

27 Man being in honour hath no understanding: but is compared unto the beasts that perish.

Morning Prayer.

Deus deorum. Psal. 50.

THE Lord, even the most mighty God hath spoken: and called the world, from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me: those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God is judge himself.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak: I my self will testifie against thee, O Israel: for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: because they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house: nor he-goat out of thy folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are mine: and so are the cattel upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou, that I will eat bulls flesh: and drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving: and pay thy vows unto the most Highest.

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble: so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly said God: Why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my covenant in thy mouth?

17 Whereas thou hatest to be reformed: and hast cast my words behind thee?

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou consentedst unto him: and hast been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness: and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit.

20 Thou sattest and spakest against thy brother: yea, and hast slandered thine own mothers son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I held my tongue, and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I am even such a one as thy self: but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast done.

22 O consider this, ye that forget God: lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoso offereth me thanks, and praise, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth his conversation right, will I shew the salvation of God.

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences:

2 Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I knowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter then snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken, may rejoyce.

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways, unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Quid gloriaris? Psal. 52.

WHy boastest thou thy self, thou tyrant, that thou canst do mischief

2 Whereas the goodness of God endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness: and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp rasour.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness, more then goodness: and to talk of lies more then righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt: O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and fear: and shall laugh him to scorn.

8 Lo, this is the man, that took not God for his strength: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me; I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever, and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

Evening Prayer.

Dixit insipiens. Psal. 53.

THe foolish body hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness: there is none that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is also none ¶ doeth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without understanding, that work wickedness: eating up my people, as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee: thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

7 Oh that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion: Oh that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob rejoyce: and Israel should be right glad.

Deus, in nomine. Psal. 54.

SAve me, O God, for thy names sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 55.

HEar my prayer, O God: and hide not thy self from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed.

3 The enemy cryeth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away & be at rest.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off and remain in the wilderness.

8 I would make haste to escape: because of the stormy wind and tempest.

9 Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have spied unrighteousness, and strife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: mischief also, and sorrow are in the midst of it.

11 Wickedness is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their streets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this dishonour: for then I could have born it.

13 Neither was it mine adversary that did magnifie himself against me: for then peradventure I would have hid my self from him.

14 But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

15 We took sweet counsel to together: and walked in the house of God as friends.

16 Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me, I will call upon God: and the Lord shall save me.

18 In the evening and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that instantly: and he shall hear my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace, from the battel that was against me: for there were many with me.

20 Yea, even God that endureth for ever, shall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were softer then butter, having war in his heart: his words were smoother then oyl, and yet be they very swords.

23 O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee: and shall not suffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

25 The blood-thirsty, and deceitful men shall not live out half their days: nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Miserere mei, Deus. Psal. 56.

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O thou most Highest.

3 Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid: yet put I my trust in thee.

4 I will praise God, because of his word: I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

5 They daily mistake my words: all that they imagine, is to do me evil.

6 They hold all together, and keep themselves close: and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

7 Shall they escape for their wickedness: thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

8 Thou tellest my flittings, put my tears into thy bottle: are not these things noted in thy book?

9 Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my side.

10 In Gods word will I rejoyce: in the Lords word will I comfort me.

11 Yea,

11 Yea, in God have I put my truſt: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee, will I give thanks.

13 For thou haſt delivered my ſoul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Miſerere mei, Deus. Pſal. 57.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my ſoul truſteth in thee: and under the ſhadow of thy wings ſhall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpaſt.

2 I will call unto the moſt high God: even unto the God, that ſhall perform the cauſe which I have in hand.

3 He ſhall ſend from heaven: and ſave me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4 God ſhall ſend forth his mercy and truth: my ſoul is among lions.

5 And I lie even among the children of men, that are ſet on fire: whoſe teeth are ſpears and arrows, and their tongue a ſharp ſword.

6 Set up thy ſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and preſſed down my ſoul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midſt of it themſelves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will ſing and give praiſe.

9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I my ſelf will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will ſing unto thee among the nations.

11 For the greatneſs of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thy ſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Si vere utique. Pſal. 58.

ARe your minds ſet upon righteouſneſs, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye ſons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine miſchief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedneſs.

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mothers womb: as ſoon as they are born, they go aſtray, and ſpeak lies.

4 They are as venemous as the poyſon of a ſerpent: even like the deaf adder that ſtoppeth her ears;

5 Which refuſeth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never ſo wiſely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouthes, ſmite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace, and when they ſhoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.

7 Let them conſume away like a ſnail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not ſee the ſun.

8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: ſo let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.

9 The righteous ſhall rejoyce when he ſeeth the vengeance: he ſhall waſh his footſteps in the blood of the ungodly.

10 So that a man ſhall ſay, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtleſs there is a God that judgeth the earth.

Evening Prayer.

Eripe me de inimicis. Pſal. 59.

DEliver me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that riſe up againſt me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers:

and ſave me from [illegible]

3 For lo, they [illegible] might men [illegible] out any offence or fault of

4 They run and prepare [illegible] my fault: ariſe therefore [illegible] and behold.

5 Stand up, O Lord God, [illegible] God of Iſrael, to viſit [illegible] and be not merciful unto [illegible] of malicious wickedneſs.

6 They go to and fro in the evening, they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they ſpeak with their mouth, and ſwords are in their lips: for who, ſay they, can hear?

8 But thou, O Lord, ſhalt have them in derriſion: and thou ſhalt laugh all the heathen to ſcorn.

9 My ſtrength will I aſcribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God ſheweth me his goodneſs plenteouſly: and God ſhall let me ſee my deſire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, leſt my people forget: but ſcatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord our defence.

12 For the ſin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips they ſhall be taken in their pride: and why? their preaching is of curſing and lies.

13 Conſume them in thy wrath, conſume them, that they may periſh: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return, grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here and there for meat, and grudge if they be not ſatisfied.

16 As for me, I will ſing of thy power, and will praiſe thy mercy betimes in the morning: for thou haſt been my defence and refuge, in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my ſtrength, will I ſing: for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Deus, repuliſti nos. Pſal. 60.

O God, thou haſt caſt us out, and ſcattered us abroad: thou haſt alſo been diſpleaſed, O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou haſt moved the land and divided it: heal the ſores thereof, for it ſhaketh.

3 Thou haſt ſhewed thy people heavy things: thou haſt given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou haſt given a token for ſuch as fear thee: that they may triumph becauſe of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath ſpoken in his holineſs, I will rejoyce, and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manaſſes is mine: Ephraim alſo is the ſtrength of my head; Judah is my law-giver.

8 Moab is my waſhpot, over Edom will I caſt out my ſhoe: Philiſtia be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the ſtrong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Haſt not thou caſt us out, O God, wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hoſts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that ſhall tread down our enemies.

Exaudi, Deus. Pſal. 61.

HEar my crying, O God; give ear, unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I always sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

Morning Prayer.

Nonne Deo. Psal. 62.

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 They device to cast him out of his worship: God will exalt: their delight is in lies, they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence; so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him always, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity, the children of men are deceitful upon the weights they are altogether lighter than vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: That power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Deus, Deus meus. Psal. 63.

O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Because thou hast been my helper: therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul: they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the king shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him, shall be commended: for the mouth of them that speak lies, shall be stopped.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 64.

HEar my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the insurrection of wicked doers.

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words.

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves, how they may lay snares, and say, that no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and practise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow: that they shall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall: insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it, shall say, This hath God done: for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart, shall be glad.

Evening Prayer.

Te decet hymnus. Psal. 65.

THou, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer: unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains: and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth, shall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makest the out-goings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it: thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness: and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the

the wildernesse: and the little hills shall rejoyce on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Jubilate Deo. Psal. 66.

O Be joyful in God, all ye lands: sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For all the world shall worship thee: sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

4 O come hither, and behold the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5 He turned the sea into dry land: so that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoyce thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever, his eyes behold the people: and such as will not believe, shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7 O praise our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praise to be heard;

8 Who holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.

10 Thou broughtest us into the snare: and laidst trouble upon our loyns.

11 Thou sufferedst men to ride over our heads: we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings: and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with my mouth, when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-sacrifices, with the incense of rams: I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither and hearken, all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what he hath done for my soul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth: and gave him praises with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart: the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me: and considered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praised be God, who hath not cast out my prayer: nor turned his mercy from me.

Deus misereatur. Psal. 67.

GOd be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Morning Prayer.

Exurgat Deus. Psal. 68.

LEt God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him, flee before him.

2 Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad, and rejoyce before God: let them also be merry and joyful.

4 O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name: magnifie him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name, yea, and rejoyce before him.

5 He is a father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity: but letteth the runagates continue in scarceness.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth before the people: when thou wentest through the wilderness,

8 The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God: even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel.

9 Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreshedst it when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation shall dwell therein: for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers.

12 Kings with their armies did flee and were discomfited: and they of the household divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake: then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill, even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

16 Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praised be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.

21 God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

22 The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from Basan: mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

24 It is well seen, O God, how thou goest: how thou my God and King goest in the sanctuary.

25 The singers go before, the minstrels follow after: in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler,

and the princes of Judah their counsel: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee: stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us.

29 For thy temples sake at Jerusalem: so shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war.

31 Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord,

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all, from the beginning: lo he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people, blessed be God.

Evening Prayer.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 69.

SAve me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fast in the deep mire where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying, my throat is dry: my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cause, are more then the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guiltless, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause: let not those that seek thee, be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

7 And why? for thy sake have I suffered reproof: shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mothers children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee, are fallen upon me.

10 I wept and chastened my self with fasting: and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on sackcloth also: and they jested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate, speak against me: and the drunkards make songs upon me.

13 But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy salvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast known my reproof, my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart, I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty, they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bowe thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the name of God with a song: and magnifie it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better then a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name, shall dwell therein.

Deus in adjutorium. Psal. 70.

HAste thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed, and confounded, that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward and put to confusion, that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there.

4 But let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: haste thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper, and my Redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

Morning Prayer.

In te, Domine, speravi. Psal. 71.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me, and deliver me in thy righteousness, incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may

may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb, my praise shall be always of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul, take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him, persecute him and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and perish, that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour, that seek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more.

13 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

15 Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

16 Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy righteousness, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou hast done; O God, who is like unto thee!

18 O what great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me: yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Thou hast brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every side.

20 Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of musick: unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou holy One of Israel.

21 My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee: and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

22 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame, that seek to do me evil.

Deus, judicium. Psal. 72.

GIve the King thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

2 Then shall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

5 They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wooll: even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness, shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tharsis, and of the isles, shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor, when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falshood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

17 His name shall endure for ever, his name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through him, and all the heathen shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doth wondrous things.

19 And blessed be the name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen.

Evening Prayer.

Quam bonus Israel. Psal. 73.

TRuly God is loving unto Israel: even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death: but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness: and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy: their talking is against the most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it: is there knowledge in the most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands

hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been punished: and chastened every morning.

14 Yea, and I had almost said even as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to understand this: but it was too hard for me,

16 Until I went into the sanctuary of God: then understood I the end of these men.

17 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places: and castest them down, and destroyest them.

18 O how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end!

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my reins.

21 So foolish was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel: and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee: and there is none upon earth, that I desire in comparison of thee.

25 My flesh, and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forsake thee, shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

Ut quid. Deus! Psal. 74.

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them, altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains, and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee, increaseth ever more and more.

Morning Prayer.

Confitebimur tibi. Psal. 75.

UNto thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy name also is so nigh: and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation, I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixt, and he poureth out of the same

10 As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also will I break: and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Notus in Judea. Psal. 76.

IN Jury is God known: his name is great in Israel.

2 At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the battel.

4 Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty, have found nothing.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight, when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard

heard from heaven: the earth trembled, and was still,

9 When God arose to judgment: and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

11 Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Voce mea ad Dominum. Psal. 77.

I Will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-season: my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirits.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and will he be no more intreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy works: and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great a God, as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doth wonders: and hast declared thy power among the people.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people: even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid: the depth also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundred: and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings shone upon the ground. the earth was moved, and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy foot-steps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Evening Prayer.

Attendite, populi. Psal. 78.

HEar my law, O my people: incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old;

3 Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel law: which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it: and the children which were yet unborn;

7 To the intent, that when they came up: they might shew their children the same;

8 That they might put their trust in God: and not to forget the works of God, but to keep his commandments;

9 And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation: a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God.

10 Like as the children of Ephraim: who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of battel.

11 They kept not the covenant of God: and would not walk in his law;

12 But forgat what he had done: and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them.

13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt: even in the field of Zoan.

14 He divided the sea, and let them go through: he made the waters to stand on an heap.

15 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud: and all the night through with a light of fire.

16 He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness: and gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth.

17 He brought waters out of the stony rock: so that it gushed out like the rivers.

18 Yet for all this they sinned more against him: and provoked the most Highest in the wilderness.

19 They tempted God in their hearts: and required meat for their lust.

20 They spake against God also, saying: Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness?

21 He smote the stony rock indeed, that the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal: but can he give bread also, or provide flesh for his people?

22 When the Lord heard this, he was wroth: so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel;

23 Because they believed not in God: and put not their trust in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven;

25 He rained down manna also upon them for to eat; and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels food: for he sent them meat enough.

27 He caused the east-wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the south-west-wind.

28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust: and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.

29 He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled, for he gave them their own desire: they were not disappointed of their lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouthes, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them: yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.

32 But for all this they sinned yet more: and believed not his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume

in

in vanity: and their years in trouble.

34 When he slew them they sought him: and turned them early, and enquired after God.

35 And they remembred that God was their strength: and that the high God was their Redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth, and dissembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they stedfast in his covenant.

38 But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds: and destroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.

40 For he considered that they were but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness: and grieved him in the desert.

42 They turned back and tempted God: and moved the holy One in Israel.

43 They thought not of his hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt: and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood: so that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He sent lice among them, and devoured them up: and frogs to destroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpiller: and their labour unto the grasshopper.

48 He destroyed their vines with hailstones: and their mulberry-trees with the frost.

49 He smote their cattel also with hailstones: and their flocks with hot thunder-bolts.

50 He cast upon them the furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure and trouble: and sent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death: but gave their life over to the pestilence.

52 And smote all the first-born in Egypt: the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth like sheep: and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.

54 He brought them out safely, that they should not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea.

55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary: even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.

56 He cast out the heathen also before them: caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

57 So they tempted and displeased the most high God: and kept not his testimonies;

58 But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: starting aside like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars: and provoked him to displeasure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth: and took sore displeasure at Israel.

61 So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemy's hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword: and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword: and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep: and like a giant refreshed with wine.

67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph: and chose not the tribe of Ephraim;

69 But chose the tribe of Juda: even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high: and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant: and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the ews great with young ones, he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power.

A Morning Prayer.

Deus venerunt. Psal. 79.

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousie burn like fire for ever?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling place.

8 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins for thy Name's sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

14 So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever:

and will always be shewing forth
praise from generation to generation.

Qui regis Israel. Psal. 80.

Give ear, O thou shepherd of Israel, thou
that leadest Joseph like a sheep shew
thyself also, thou that sittest upon the
cherubims.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Ma-
nasses stir up thy strength, and come, and
help us.

3 Turn us again, O God shew the light
of thy countenance, and we shall be
safe.

4 O Lord God of hosts how long wilt
thou be angry with thy people that pray-
eth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of
tears and giveest them plenteousness of
tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto
our neighbours and our enemies laugh
us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts
shew the light of thy countenance, and we
shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of E-
gypt thou hast cast out the heathen and
planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it and when
it had taken root, it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the sha-
dow of it and the boughs thereof were
like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the
sea and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down
her hedge that all they that go by pluck
off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth
root it up and the wild beasts of the
field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts,
look down from heaven behold, and visit
this vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that
thy right hand hath planted and the
branch that thou madest so strong for thy
self.

16 It is burnt with fire and cut down: and
they shall perish at the rebuke of thy
countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy
right hand: and upon the son of man,
whom thou madest so strong for thine own
self.

18 And so will not we go back from
thee O let us live, and we shall call up-
on thy Name.

19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts:
shew the light of thy countenance, and we
shall be whole.

Exultate Deo. Psal. 81.

Sing we merrily unto God our strength:
make a cheerful noise unto the God
of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the
tabret the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon:
even in the time appointed, and upon our
solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel
and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testi-
mony when he came out of the land of E-
gypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden
and his hands were delivered from making
the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and
I delivered thee and heard thee what
time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also at the waters of
strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure
thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto
me,

10 There shall no strange god be in thee:
neither shalt thou worship any other god.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought
thee out of the land of Egypt open thy
mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my
voice and Israel would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their own
hearts lusts: and let them follow their own
imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hear-
kened unto me for if Israel had walked
in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their
enemies and turned my hand against their
adversaries.

16 The haters of the Lord should have
been found liars but their time should
have endured for ever.

17 He should have fed them also with the
finest wheat-flour and with hony out of
the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

Evening Prayer.

Deus, stetit. Psal. 82.

God standeth in the congregation of
princes he is a judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judg-
ment and accept the persons of the un-
godly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless see
that such as are in need and necessity have
right.

4 Deliver the out-cast and poor save
them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned nor under-
stand, but walk on still in darkness: all
the foundations of the earth are out of
course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods and ye are all
the children of the most Highest.

7 But ye shall die like men: and fall like
one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth:
for thou shalt take all heathen to thine
inheritance.

Deus, quis similis? Psal. 83.

Hold not thy tongue, O God. keep
not still silence refrain not thy self,
O God.

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmur-
ing: and they that hate thee have lift up
their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against
thy people and taken counsel against thy
secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root
them out, that they be no more a people
and that the name of Israel may be no
more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together
with one consent: and are confederate
against thee;

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites and
Ismaelites the Moabites and Hagarens;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek: the
Philistines, with them that dwell at
Tyre.

8 Assur also is joyned with them and
have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them, as unto the Ma-
dianites: unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at
the brook of Kison;

10 Who perished at Endor and became
as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like
Oreb

Oreb and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Zebi, and Salmana;

12 Who say, Let us take to our selves: the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto a wheel: and as the stubble before the wind;

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood: and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.

15 Persecute them even so with thy tempest: and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O Lord: that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more: let them be put to shame and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou whose name is Jehovah: art only the most Highest over all the earth.

Quam dilecta! Psal. 84.

O How amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts!

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoyce in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King, and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be alway praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery, use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better then a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: then to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Benedixisti, Domine. Psal. 85.

LOrd, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure: and turned thy self from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us: that thy people may rejoyce in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving kindness: and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him: and he shall direct his going in the way.

Morning Prayer.

Inclina, Domine. Psal. 86.

BOwe down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord: and shall glorifie thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me: and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O Turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Fundamenta eius. Psal. 87.

HEr foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion, more then all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee: thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me.

4 Behold ye the Philistines also: and they of Tyre, with the Morians, lo, there was he born.

5 And of Sion it shall be reported that he was born in her: and the most High shall stablish her.

6 The Lord shall rehearse it when he writeth up the people: that he was born there.

7 The singers also and trumpeters shall be: rehearse all my fresh springs shall be in thee.

Domine Deus. Psal. 88.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: O let

my prayer enter into thy presence,
ine thine ear unto my calling.
For my soul is full of trouble: and my
e draweth nigh unto hell.
I am counted as one of them that go
wn into the pit: and I have been even
a man that hath no strength.
Free among the dead, like unto them
at are wounded, and lyin the grave:
o are out of remembrance, and are cut a-
y from thy hand.
Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit:
a place of darkness, and in the deep.
Thine indignation lieth hard upon me:
d thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.
Thou hast put away mine acquaintance
from me: and made me to be abhorred
them.
I am so fast in prison: that I cannot
et forth.
My sight faileth for very trouble: Lord,
have called daily upon thee, I have
tretched forth my hands unto thee.
Dost thou shew wonders among the
ad: or shall the dead rise up again, and
raise thee?
Shall thy loving kindness be shewed
the grave: or thy faithfulness in de-
truction?
Shall thy wondrous works be known
the dark: and thy righteousness in the
nd where all things are forgotten?
Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and
arly shall my prayer come before thee.
Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul:
nd hidest thou thy face from me?
I am in misery, and like unto him
hat is at the point to dy: even from my
outh up thy terrours have I suffered with
troubled mind.
Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over
e: and the fear of thee hath undone me.
They came round about me daily
like water: and compassed me together
on every side:
My lovers and friends hast thou put a-
way from me: and hid mine acquaintance
out of my sight.

Evening Prayer.

Misericordias Domini. Psal. 89.

MY song shall be alway of the loving
kindness of the Lord: with my
mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth
from one generation to another.
For I have said, Mercy shall be set up
for ever: thy truth shalt thou stablish
in the heavens.
I have made a covenant with my chosen:
I have sworn unto David my servant,
Thy seed will I stablish for ever: and
set up thy throne from one generation
to another.
O Lord, the very heavens shall praise
thy wondrous works: and thy truth in
the congregation of the saints.
For who is he among the clouds:
that shall be compared unto the Lord?
And what is he among the gods: that
shall be like unto the Lord?
God is very greatly to be feared in the
counsel of the saints: and to be had in re-
verence of all them that are round about
him.
O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto
thee: thy truth, most mighty Lord, is
on every side.
Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou
stillest the waves thereof when they arise.
Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroy-
ed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies
abroad with thy mighty arm.
The heavens are thine, the earth also
is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of
the round world, and all that therein is.
Thou hast made the north and the
south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoyce in
thy Name.
Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is
thy hand, and high is thy right hand.
Righteousness and equity are the ha-
bitation of thy seat: mercy and truth
shall go before thy face.
Blessed is the people, O Lord, that
can rejoyce in thee: they shall walk in the
light of thy countenance.
Their delight shall be daily in thy
Name: and in thy righteousness shall they
make their boast.
For thou art the glory of their
strength: and in thy loving kindness thou
shalt lift up our horns
For the Lord is our defence: the holy
One of Israel is our King.
Thou spakest sometime in visions unto
thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help
upon one that is mighty, I have exalted
one chosen out of the people.
I have found David my servant: with
my holy oyl have I anointed him.
My hand shall hold him fast: and my
arm shall strengthen him.
The enemy shall not be able to do him
violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt
him.
I will smite down his foes before his
face: and plague them that hate him.
My truth also and my mercy shall be
with him: and in my name shall his horn
be exalted.
I will set his dominion also in the
sea and his right hand in the floods.
He shall call me, Thou art my father:
my God, and my strong salvation.
And I will make him my first born:
higher then the kings of the earth.
My mercy will I keep for him for
evermore: and my covenant shall stand
fast with him.
His seed also will I make to endure for
ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.
But if his children forsake my law: and
walk not in my judgments;
If they break my statutes, and keep
not my commandments: I will visit their
offences with the rod, and their sin with
scourges.
Nevertheless, my loving kindness will
I not utterly take from him: nor suffer my
truth to fail.
My covenant will I not break, nor al-
ter thing that is gone out of my lips: I
have sworn once by my holiness, that I
will not fail David.
His seed shall endure for ever: and his
seat is like as the sun before me.
He shall stand fast for evermore as the
moon: and as the faithful witness in heaven.
But thou hast abhorred, and forsaken
thine Anointed: and art displeased at
him.
Thou hast broken the covenant of thy
servant: and cast his crown to the ground.
Thou hast overthrown all his hedges:
and broken down his strong holds.
All they that go by spoil him: and he
is become a reproach to his neighbours.
Thou hast set up the right hand of his
enemies: and made all his adversaries to
rejoyce.
Thou hast taken away the edge of his
sword: and given him not victory in
the battel.

43 Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortned: and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thy self, for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the foot-steps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

LOrd, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry, all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten, and though men be so strong, that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even there after as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfie us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoyce and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

Qui habitat. Psal. 91.

WHoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings: and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousands at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion, and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfie him: and shew him my salvation.

Bonum est confiteri. Psal. 92.

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy Name, O most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving kindness early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night season.

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute: upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoyce in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this: and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish: then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish: and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted, like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with fresh oyl.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as be planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age: and shall be fat and well liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is: and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

Evening Prayer.

Dominus regn vit. Psal. 93.

THe Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his vesture, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Deus ultionum. Psal. 94.

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thy self.

2 Arise thou judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving.

3 Lord, how long shall the ungodly: how long shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak disdainfully: and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O Lord: and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow, and the stranger: and put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see: neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: O ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that nurtureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he punish?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man: that they are but vain.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord: and teachest him in thy law.

13 That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity: until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the Lord will not fail his people: neither will he forsake his inheritance;

15 Until righteousness turn again unto judgment: all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

16 Who will rise up with me against the wicked? or who will take my part against the evil doers?

17 If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed, but my soul had been put to silence.

18 But when I said, My foot hath slipped: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness: which imagineth mischief as a law?

21 They gather them together against the soul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23 He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice: yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

Morning Prayer.

Venite exultemus. Psal. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

9 When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways;

11 Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 96.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen: and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised: he is more to be feared then all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him: power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring presents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved, and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord;

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Dominus regnavit. Psal. 97.

THe Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings gave shine unto the world: the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness, and all the people have seen his glory.

7 Con-

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worship him, all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoyced: and the daughters of Juda were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art higher then all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye, that love ✠ Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true hearted.

12 Rejoyce in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

Evening Prayer.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembred his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew your selves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoyce and give thanks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms: O shew your selves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Dominus regnavit. Psal. 99.

THe Lord is King, be the people never so unpatient: he sitteth between the cherubims, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The kings power loveth judgment, thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnifie the Lord our God: and fall down before his foot-stool, for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar: for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

9 O magnifie the Lord our God and worship him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

Jubilate Deo. Psal. 100.

Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure, that the Lord he is God, it is he that hath made us, and not we our selves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Misericordiam & judicium. Psal. 101.

MY song shall be of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding: in the way of godliness.

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand: I hate the sins of unfaithfulness: there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour: him will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a proud look and high stomach: I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leadeth a godly life: he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house: he that telleth lies, shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, exaudi. Psal. 102.

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me, when I call, O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in ✠ wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: ✠ sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping.

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion: and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortned my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thine hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment,

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Benedic, anima mea. Psal. 103.

1 PRaise the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me praise his holy Name.

2 Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindness;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment: for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

7 He shewed his ways unto Moses: his works unto the children of Israel.

8 The Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering and of great goodness.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses.

11 For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth: so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide also the east is from the west: so far hath he set our sins from us.

13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembreth that we are but dust.

15 The days of man are but as grass: for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17 But the mercyful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteousness upon children's children.

18 Even upon such as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praise the Lord, ye angels of his: ye that excell in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22 O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

Evening Prayer.

Benedic anima mea. Psal. 104.

PRaise the Lord, O my soul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious, thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

2 Thou deckest thy self with light as it were with a garment: and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his angels spirits: and his ministers a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never should move at any time.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment: the waters stand in the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath: even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

9 Thou hast set them their bounds, which they shall not pass: neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the rivers: which run among the hills.

11 All beasts of the field drink thereof: and the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and sing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth grass for the cattle: and green herb for the service of men.

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oyl to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the Lord also are full of sap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted.

17 Wherein the birds make their nests: and fir-trees are a dwelling for the fowl.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and so are the rocky hooks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain seasons: and the sun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makest darkness that it may be night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

21 The lions roaring after their prey: do seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, and they get them away together: and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour until the evening.

24 O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide sea also: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small & great beasts.

26 There [illegible] ships, and

Leviathan: whom thou hast made to take
his pastime therein.
27 These wait all upon thee: that thou
mayest give them meat in due season.
28 When thou givest it them, they gather
it: and when thou openest thy hand, they
are filled with good.
29 When thou hidest thy face, they are
troubled: when thou takest away their breath,
they die, and are turned again to their dust.
30 When thou lettest thy breath go forth,
they shall be made: and thou shalt renew
the face of the earth.
31 The glorious Majesty of the Lord
shall endure for ever: the Lord shall re-
joyce in his works.
32 The earth shall tremble at the look of
him: if he do but touch the hills, they
shall smoke.
33 I will sing unto the Lord as long as
I live: I will praise my God while I have
my being.
34 And so shall my words please him:
my joy shall be in the Lord.
35 As for sinners, they shall be consumed
out of the earth, and the ungodly shall
come to an end: praise thou the Lord, O
my soul praise the Lord.

Morning Payer.

Confitemini Domini. Psal. 105.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, and call
upon is Name: tell the people what
things he hath done.
2 O let your songs be of him, and praise
him: and let your talking be of all his
wondrous works.
3 Rejoyce in his holy Name: let the
hearts of them rejoyce that seek the Lord.
4 Seek the Lord and his strength: seek
his face evermore.
5 Remember the marvellous works that
he hath done: his wonders, and the judg-
ments of his mouth;
6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant: ye
children of Jacob his chosen.
7 He is the Lord our God: his judge-
ments are in all the world.
8 He hath been alway mindful of his co-
venant and promise: that he made to a
thousand generations;
9 Even the covenant that he made with
Abraham: and the oath that he sware unto
Isaac;
10 And appointed the same unto Jacob
for a law: and to Israel for an everlasting
testament,
11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land
of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance.
12 When there were yet but a few of them
and they strangers in the land;
13 What time as they went from one na-
tion to another: from one kingdom to
another people;
14 He suffered no man to do them wrong:
but reproved even kings for their sakes.
15 Touch not mine Anointed: and do my
prophets no harm.
16 Moreover he called for a dearth upon
the land: and destroyed all the provision
of bread.
17 But he had sent a man before them:
even Joseph, who was sold to be a bond-
servant;
18 Whose feet they hurt in the stocks:
the iron entred into his soul;
19 Until the time came that his cause was
known: the word of the Lord tried him
20 The king sent, and delivered him:
the prince of the people let him go free.
21 He made him lord also of his house,
and ruler of all his substance;
22 That he might inform his pri[illegible]
after his will: and teach his senat[illegible]
wisdom.
23 Israel also came into Egypt: and [illegible]
cob was a stranger in the land of Ha[illegible]
24 And he increased his people exc[illegible]
ingly: and made them stronger then th[illegible]
enemies;
25 Whose heart turned so, that [illegible]
hated his people: and dealt untruly w[illegible]
his servants.
26 Then sent he Moses his servant: [illegible]
Aaron whom he had chosen.
27 And these shewed his tokens am[illegible]
them: and wonders in the land of Ha[illegible]
28 He sent darkness, and it was dark: [illegible]
they were not obedient unto his word.
29 He turned their waters into blo[illegible]
and slew their fish.
30 Their land brought forth frogs: [illegible]
even in their kings chambers.
31 He spake the word, and there came [illegible]
manner of flies: & lice in all their quart[illegible]
32 He gave them hailstones for rain: [illegible]
flames of fire in their land.
33 He smote their vines also and [illegible]
trees: and destroyed the trees that w[illegible]
in their coasts.
34 He spake the word, and the grass[illegible]
pers came, and caterpillers innumera[illegible]
and did eat up all the grass in their [illegible]
and devoured the fruit of their gro[illegible]
35 He smote all the first-born in t[illegible]
land: even the chief of all their streng[illegible]
36 He brought them forth also with [illegible]
and gold: there was not one feeble pe[illegible]
among their tribes.
37 Egypt was glad at their departing: [illegible]
they were afraid of them.
38 He spread out a cloud to be a co[illegible]
ing: and fire to give light in the nig[illegible]
season.
39 At their desire he brought qu[illegible]
and he filled them with ye bread of hea[illegible]
40 He opened the rock of stone, and [illegible]
waters flowed out: so that rivers r[illegible]
the dry places.
41 For why? he remembred his [illegible]
promise: and Abraham his servant.
42 And he brought forth his people [illegible]
joy: and his chosen with gladness,
43 And gave them the lands of the [illegible]
then: and they took the labours of [illegible]
people in possession.
44 That they might keep his stat[illegible]
and observe his laws.

Evening Prayer.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 106.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, fo[illegible]
is gracious: and his mercy end[illegible]
for ever.
2 Who can express the noble acts of [illegible]
Lord: or shew forth all his praise?
3 Blessed are they that alway keep [illegible]
ment: and do righteousness.
4 Remember me, O Lord, according [illegible]
the favour that thou bearest unto thy [illegible]
ple: O visit me with thy salvation.
5 That I may see the felicity of thy ch[illegible]
and rejoyce in the gladness of thy p[illegible]
and give thanks with thine inheritan[illegible]
6 We have sinned with our fathers [illegible]
have done amiss, and dealt wickedly [illegible]
7 Our fathers regarded not thy wo[illegible]
in Egypt, neither kept they thy [illegible]
goodness in remembrance: but were [illegible]
bedient at the sea, even at the Red s[illegible]
8 Nevertheless he helped them [illegible]
Names sake: that he might ma[illegible]
power to be known.
9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and [illegible]
dried up: so he led them through th[illegible]

hough a wilderness.
And he saved them from the adver- hand: and delivered them from- and of the enemy.
As for those that troubled them, waters overwhelmed them: there was one of them left
Then believed they his words: and sang se unto him.
But within a while they forgat his s: and would not abide his counsel.
But lust came upon them in the wilder- : and they tempted God in the desert.
And he gave them their desire: and sent ness withall into their soul.
They angred Moses also in the tents: Aaron the saint of the Lord.
So the earth opened, and swallowed up him: and covered the congregation of em.
And the fire was kindled in their pany: the flame burnt up the ungodly.
They made a calf in Horeb: and shipped the molten image.
Thus they turned their glory into similitude of a calf that eateth hay.
And they forgat God their Saviour: had done so great things in Egypt;
Wondrous works in the land of Ham: fearful things by the Red sea.
So he said, he would have destroyed , had not Moses his chosen stood be- him in the gap: to turn away his wrath- ndignation, lest he should destroy them
Yea, they thought scorn of y pleasant : and gave no credence unto his word.
But murmured in their tents: & heard- ed not unto the voice of the Lord.
Then lift he up his hand against them: overthrow them in the wilderness;
To cast out their seed among the na- s: and to scatter them in the lands.
They joyned themselves unto Baal- r: and ate the offerings of the dead.
Thus they provoked him to anger with r own inventions: and the plague was t among them.
Then stood up Phinees and prayed: so the plague ceased.
And that was counted unto him for teousness: among all posterities for e- more.
They angred him also at the waters rife: so that he punished Moses for r sakes;
Because they provoked his spirit: so d he spake unadvisedly with his lips.
Neither destroyed they the heathen: as Lord commanded them:
But were mingled among the heathen: learned their works.
Insomuch that they worshipped their ls, which turned to their own decay:
, they offered their sons and their ghters unto devils,
And shed innocent blood, even the od of their sons and of their daughters: om they offered unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was defiled with blood.
Thus were they stained with their n works: and went a whoring with their n inventions.
Therefore was t e wrath of the Lord kindled against his people: insomuch that abhorred his own inheritance.
And he gave them over into the hand the heathen: and they that hated them, re lords over them.
Their enemies oppressed them: and d them in subjection.
Many a time did he deliver them: but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness.
Never theless, when he saw their adver- sity: he heard their complaint:
He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them according unto the multitude of his mercies: yea, he made all those that led them away captive, to pity them.
Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and world without end: and let all the people say, Amen.

Morning Prayer.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 107.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;
And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west: from the north, and from the south.
They went astray in the wilderness out of the way: and found no city to dwell in:
Hungry and thirsty: their soul fainted in them.
So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them out of their distress.
He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.
O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
For he satisfieth the empty soul: and filleth the hungry soul with goodness;
Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: being fast bound in misery and iron.
Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counsel of the most Highest;
He also brought down their heart through heaviness: they fell down, and there was none to help them.
So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.
For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death: and brake their bonds in sunder.
O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare his wonders: he doeth for the children of men!
For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.
Foolish men are plagued for their offence: and because of their wickedness.
Their soul abhorred all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.
So when they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their distress.
He sent his word, and healed them: and they were saved from their destruction.
O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare his wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and tell out his works with gladness.
They that go down to the sea in ships

and occupy their business in great waters.
24 These men see the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep.
25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.
26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.
27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits end.
28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their distress.
29 For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the waves thereof are still.
30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest: and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.
31 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders.
33 Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water springs.
34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.
35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water: and water-springs of a dry ground.
36 And there he setteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in.
37 That they may sow their land, and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.
38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattel to decrease.
39 And again, when they are minished and brought low: through oppression, through any plague or trouble:
40 Though he suffer them to be evil entreated through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness:
41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.
42 The righteous will consider this, and rejoyce: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.
43 Whoso is wise will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving kindness of the Lord.

Evening Prayer.

Paratum cor meum. Psal. 108.

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.
2 Awake thou lute and harp: I my self will awake right early.
3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.
4 For thy mercy is greater then the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.
5 Set up thy self, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.
6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.
7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoyce therefore and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.
8 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.
9 Juda is my law-giver, Moab is my washpot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe: upon Palestina will I triumph.
10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?
11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?
12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.
13 Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Deus laudum. Psal. 109.

Hold not thy tongue O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.
2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.
3 For the love that I had unto them, they take now my contrary part: but I give my self unto prayer.
4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.
5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.
6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.
7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.
8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wife a widow.
9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places.
10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let strangers spoil his labour.
11 Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.
12 Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.
13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away.
14 Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;
15 And that, because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.
16 His delight was in cursing, and it is happen unto him; he loved not blessing: therefore shall it be far from him.
17 He clothed himself with cursing, like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oyl into his bones.
18 Let it be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.
19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.
20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for sweet is thy mercy.
21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.
22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grasshopper.
23 My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.
24 I became also a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me, shaked their heads.

5 Help me, O Lord my God: O save me
cording to thy mercy.
6 And they shall know, how that this is
y hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.
7 Though they curse, yet bless thou:
let them be confounded that rise up a-
inst me: but let thy servant rejoyce.
8 Let mine adversaries be clothed with
ame: & let them cover themselves with
eir own confusion, as with a cloke.
9 As for me, I will give great thanks
nto the Lord with my mouth: and praise
m among the multitude.
10 For he shall stand at the right hand of
e poor: to save his soul from unrighte-
s judges.

Morning Prayer.

Dixit Dominus. Psal. 110.

THe Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on
my right hand, until I make thine e-
nemies thy footstool.
2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy
power out of Sion: be thou ruler, even in
e midst among thine enemies.
3 In the day of thy power shall the peo-
le offer thee free-will-offerings with an
oly worship: the dew of thy birth is of
e womb of the morning.
4 The Lord sware, and will not repent:
thou art a priest for ever after the or-
er of Melchisedech.
5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall
ound even kings in the day of his wrath.
6 He shall judge among the heathen; he
all fill the places with the dead bodies:
nd smite in sunder the heads over divers
ountreys.
7 He shall drink of the brook in the way:
erefore shall he lift up his head.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 111.

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with
my whole heart: secretly among the
faithful, and in the congregation.
2 The works of the Lord are great:
ought out of all them that have pleasure
erein.
3 His work is worthy to be praised and
had in honour: and his righteousness
endureth for ever.
4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath
so done his marvellous works: that they
ought to be had in remembrance.
5 He hath given meat unto them that
fear him: he shall ever be mindful of his
covenant.
6 He hath shewed his people the power
of his works: that he may give them the
heritage of the heathen.
7 The works of his hands are verity and
judgment: all his commandments are true.
8 They stand fast for ever and ever: and
are done in truth and equity.
9 He sent redemption unto his people: he
hath commanded his covenant for ever;
holy and reverend is his Name.
10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning
of wisdom: a good understanding have all
they that do thereafter; the praise of it
endureth for ever.

Beatus vir. Psal. 112.

BLessed is the man that feareth the
Lord: he hath great delight in his
commandments.
2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the
generation of the faithful shall be blessed.
3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in
his house: and his righteousness endureth
for ever.
4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light
in the darkness: he is merciful, loving,
and righteous.
5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth:
and will guide his words with discretion.
6 For he shall never be moved: and
the righteous shall be had in everlasting
remembrance.
7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.
8 His heart is stablished, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.
9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.
10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Laudate, pueri. Psal. 113.

PRaise the Lord, ye servants: O praise
the Name of the Lord.
2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from
this time forth for evermore.
3 The Lords Name is praised: from
the rising up of the sun, unto the going
down of the same.
4 The Lord is high above all heathen:
and his glory above the heavens.
5 Who is like unto the Lord our God:
that hath his dwelling so high, and yet
humbleth himself to behold the things that
are in heaven and earth?
6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust:
and lifteth the poor out of the mire,
7 That he may set him with the princes:
even with the princes of his people.
8 He maketh the barren woman to keep
house: and to be a joyful mother of children.

Evening Prayer.

In exitu Israel. Psal. 114.

WHen Israel came out of Egypt: and
the house of Jacob from among the
strange people,
2 Juda was his sanctuary: and Israel
his dominion.
3 The sea saw that and fled: Jordan was
driven back.
4 The mountains skipped like rams: and
the little hills like young sheep.
5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that
thou fleddest: and thou Jordan, that thou
wast driven back?
6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like
rams: and ye little hills, like young sheep?
7 Tremble thou earth at the presence of
the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob.
8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water: and the flint-stone into a springing well. *Non nobis, Domine.* Psal. 115.

NOt unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but
unto thy Name give the praise: for
thy loving mercy, and for thy truths sake.
2 Wherefore shall the heathen say:
Where is now their God?
3 As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath
done whatsoever pleased him.
4 Their idols are silver and gold: even
the work of mens hands.
5 They have mouthes and speak not:
eyes have they and see not.
6 They have ears and hear not: noses
have they and smell not,
7 They have hands and handle not,
feet have they and walk not: neither
speak they through their throat.
8 They that make them are like unto them:
& so are all such as put their trust in them.
9 But thou house of Israel, trust thou in the
Lord: he is their succour and defence.
10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in

the Lord: he is their helper and defender.
11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.
12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.
13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great.
14 The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children.
15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.
16 All the whole heavens are the Lords: the earth hath he given to the children of men.
17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into silence.
18 But we will praise the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Dilexi, quoniam. Psal. 116.

I Am well pleased: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.
2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.
3 The snares of death compassed me round about: & the pains of hell gat hold upon me.
4 I shall find trouble and heaviness. and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.
5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.
6 The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me.
7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.
8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.
9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.
10 I believed, and therefore will I speak, but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, all men are liars.
11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?
12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.
13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.
14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid, thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.
15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.
16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lords house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 117.

O Praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations.
2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 118.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: because his mercy endureth for ever.
2 Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious: and that his mercy endureth for ever.
3 Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.
4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord, confess: that his mercy endureth for ever.

the Lord heard me at large.
6 The Lord is on my side: I will not fear what man doth unto me.
7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.
8 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man.
9 It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes.
10 All nations compassed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.
11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.
12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct, even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.
13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.
14 The Lord is my strength and my song, and is become my salvation.
15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.
16 The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.
17 I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.
18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death.
19 Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.
20 This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it.
21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.
22 The same stone which the builders refused: is become the headstone in the corner.
23 This is the Lords doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.
24 This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoyce and be glad in it.
25 Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.
26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.
27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.
28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.
29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Evening Prayer.

Beati immaculati. Psal. 119.

B Lessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.
2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart.
3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.
4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.
5 O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes.
6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.
7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.
8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly. *in quo corriget.*

W Herewithal shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.
2 With my whole heart have I sought

thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

3 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.

4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy statutes.

5 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth.

6 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.

7 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.

8 My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue servo tuo.

O Do well unto thy servant: that I may live and keep thy word.

2 Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

3 I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

4 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath alway unto thy judgments.

5 Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

6 O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies.

7 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

8 For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counsellors.

Adhæsit pavimento.

MY soul cleaveth to the dust: O quicken thou me according to thy word.

2 I have knowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: O teach me thy statutes.

3 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

4 My soul melteth away for very heaviness: comfort thou me according unto thy word.

5 Take from me the way of lying: and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

6 I have chosen the way of truth: and thy judgments have I laid before me.

7 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O Lord, confound me not.

8 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

Morning Prayer. *Legem pone.*

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

2 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

3 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

4 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

5 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6 O stablish thy word in thy servant: that I may fear thee.

7 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.

8 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteousness.

Et veniat super me.

LEt thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

2 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers: for my trust is in thy word.

3 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgments.

4 So shall I alway keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

5 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy commandments.

6 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings: and will not be ashamed.

7 And my delight shall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.

8 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments which I have loved: and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Memor esto servi tui.

OThink upon thy servant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

2 The same is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.

3 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision: yet have I not shrinked from thy law.

4 For I remembred thine everlasting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort.

5 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

6 Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage.

7 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season: and have kept thy law.

8 This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

Portio mea, Domine.

THou art my portion, O Lord: I have promised to keep thy law.

2 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me according to thy word.

3 I called mine own ways to remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

4 I made haste, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments.

5 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

6 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee: because of thy righteous judgments.

7 I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments.

8 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy statutes.

Bonitatem fecisti.

OLord, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant: according unto thy word.

2 O learn me true understanding and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

3 Before I was troubled I went wrong: but now have I kept thy word.

4 Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy statutes.

5 The proud have imagined a lie against me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

6 Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law.

7 It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy statutes.

8 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thousands of gold and silver.

Evening Prayer.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

THy hands have made me and fashioned me: O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

2 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me: because I have put my trust in thy word.

3 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right: and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

4 Let thy merciful kindness be my comfort: according

according to thy word unto thy servant.
41 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, even thy salvation: that I may live: for thy law is my delight.
42 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.
43 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies: be turned unto me.
44 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes: that I be not ashamed.

Defecit anima mea.

MY soul hath longed for thy salvation: and I have a good hope because of thy word.
2 Mine eyes long sore for thy word: saying, O when wilt thou comfort me?
3 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do I not forget thy statutes.
4 How many are the days of thy servant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me?
5 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.
6 All thy commandments are true: they persecute me falsly, O be thou my help.
7 They had almost made an end of me upon earth: but I forsook not thy commandments.
8 Quicken me after thy loving kindness: and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.
2 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another: thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.
3 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things serve thee.
4 If my delight had not been in thy law: I should have perished in my trouble.
5 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou hast quickened me.
6 I am thine, O save me: for I have sought thy commandments.
7 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.
8 I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi?

LOrd, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my study in it.
2 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser then mine enemies: for they are ever with me.
3 I have more understanding then my teachers: for thy testimonies are my study.
4 I am wiser then the aged: because I keep thy commandments.
5 I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word.
6 I have not shrunk from thy judgments: for thou teachest me.
7 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, sweeter then hony unto my mouth.
8 Through thy commandments I get understanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

Morning Prayer.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

THy word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.
2 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed: to keep thy righteous judgments.
3 I am troubled above measure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.
4 Let the free-will-offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgments.
5 My soul is alway in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.
6 The ungodly have laid a snare for me: but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.
7 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart.
8 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes always: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I Hate them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.
2 Thou art my defence and shield: and my trust is in thy word.
3 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.
4 O stablish me according to thy word: that I may live: and let me not be disappointed of my hope.
5 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.
6 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes: for they imagine but deceit.
7 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.
8 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgements.

Feci judicium.

I Deal with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppressours.
2 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong.
3 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteousness.
4 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy statutes.
5 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding: that I may know thy testimonies.
6 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have destroyed thy law.
7 For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious stone.
8 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments: and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Mirabilia.

THy testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.
2 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.
3 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my delight was in thy commandments.
4 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou useth to do unto those that love thy Name.
5 Order my steps in thy word: and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.
6 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and so shall I keep thy commandments.
7 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant: and teach me thy statutes.
8 Mine eyes gush out with water: because men keep not thy law.

Justus es, Domine.

RIghteous art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgment.
2 The testimonies that thou hast commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.
3 My zeal hath even consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.
4 Thy word is tried to the uttermost: and thy servant loveth it.
5 I am small, and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments.

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and thy law is the truth.
Trouble and heaviness have taken hold on me: yet is my delight in thy commandments.
The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Evening Prayer.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

Call with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.
Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.
Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my trust.
Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy words.
Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving kindness: quicken me according to thou art wont.
They draw nigh that of malice persecute me: and are far from thy law.
Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true.
As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since: that thou hast grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O Consider mine adversity, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.
2 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.
3 Health is far from the ungodly: for they regard not thy statutes.
4 Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me as thou art wont.
5 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me: yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.
6 It grieveth me when I see the transgressours: because they keep not thy law.
7 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me according to thy loving kindness.
8 Thy word is true from everlasting: all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRinces have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.
2 I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great spoils.
3 As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love.
4 Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy righteous judgments.
5 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it.
6 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health: and done after thy commandments.
7 My soul hath kept thy testimonies, and loved them exceedingly.
8 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

LEt my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me understanding according to thy word.
2 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.
3 My lips shall speak of thy praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes.
4 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous.
5 Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy commandments.
6 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight.
7 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee: and thy judgments shall help me.
8 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Morning Prayer.

Ad Dominum. Psal. 120.

VVHen I was in trouble, I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.
2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.
3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue: even [illegible] and sharp arrows, with [illegible]
4 Wo is me that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech: and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.
5 My soul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.
6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battel.

Levavi oculos. Psal. 121.

I Will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.
2 My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.
3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.
4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.
5 The Lord himself is thy [illegible] Lord is thy defence upon thy ri[illegible]
6 So that the sun shall not burn [illegible] day: neither the moon by night.
7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall [illegible] thy soul.
8 The Lord shall preserve thy go[illegible] and thy coming in: from this time [illegible] for evermore.

Lætatus sum. Psal. 122.

I Was glad when they said unto [illegible] will go into the house of the [illegible]
2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates, O Jerusalem.
3 Jerusalem is [illegible] as a city that is at unity in itself.
4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testifie unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.
5 For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David.
6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.
7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.
8 For my brethren and companions [illegible] I will wish thee prosperity.
9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Ad te levavi oculos meos. Psal. 123.

UNto thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.
2 Behold, even as the eyes of [illegible] look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have [illegible] upon us.
3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are [illegible] pised.
4 Our soul is filled with the [illegible] proof of the wealthy: and with [illegible] pitefulness of the proud.

Nisi quia Dominus. Psal. [illegible]

IF the Lord himself had not been [illegible] side, now may Israel say: [illegible] himself had not been [illegible]

men rose up against us;

2 They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Qui confidunt. Psal. 125.

THey that put their trust in the Lord, shall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem: even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord: unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness: the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil doers, but peace shall be upon Israel.

Evening Prayer.

In convertendo. Psal. 126.

WHen the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoyce.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed: shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

EXcept the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city, the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Beati omnes. Psal. 128.

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace upon Israel.

Saepe expugnaverunt. Psal. 129.

MAny a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord: hath hewed the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backwards: as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops: which withereth afore it be plucked up.

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the sheaves, his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you: we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

De profundis. Psal. 130.

OUt of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Domine, non est. Psal. 131.

LOrd, I am not high minded: I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise my self in great matters: which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Morning Prayer.

Memento, Domine. Psal. 132.

LOrd, remember David: and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob:

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my bed;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber: neither the temples of my head to take any rest,

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata: and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle: and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting place: thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake: turn

away the presence of thine Anointed.
11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David: and he shall not shrink from it;
12 Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set upon thy seat.
13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.
14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself he hath longed for her.
15 This shall be my rest for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.
16 I will bless her victuals with increase: and will satisfie her poor with bread.
17 I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoyce and sing.
18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.
19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Ecce, quam bonum. Psal. 133.

BEhold, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren to dwell together in unity.
2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.
3 Like as the dew of Hermon: which fell upon the hill of Sion.
4 For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore.

Ecce nunc Psal. 134.

BEhold now, praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lord;
2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even in the courts of the house of our God.
3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord.
4 The Lord that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Sion.

Laudate nomen Psal. 135.

O Praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;
2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God.
3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious: O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.
4 For why the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself: and Israel for his own possession.
5 For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.
6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth: and in the sea, and in all deep places.
7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world: and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.
8 He smote the first-born of Egypt: both of man and beast.
9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt: upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.
10 He smote divers nations: and slew mighty kings;
11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan;
12 And gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.
13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.
14 For the Lord will avenge his people: and be gracious unto his servants.
15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold: even the work of men's hands.
16 They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not;
17 They have ears, and yet have they not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.
18 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all they that put their trust in them.
19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.
20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.
21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion: who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

Evening Prayer.

Confitemini. Psal. 136.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.
2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.
3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.
4 Who only doth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.
5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.
6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.
7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever;
8 The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever;
9 The moon and the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever;
10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever;
11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever;
12 With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever;
13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever;
14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever;
15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.
16 Who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever.
17 Who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;
18 Yea, and slew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;
19 Sehon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever;
20 And Og the king of Basan: for his mercy endureth for ever;
21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever;
22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever;
23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever;
24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever.
25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.
26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.
27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Super flumina Psal. 137.

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Sion.
2 As for our harps, we hanged them up upon the trees that are therein.
3 For they that led us away captive

quired of us then a song, and melody in our heaviness: Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the Lords song: in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem: let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem: how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O Daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery: yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be, that taketh thy children: and throweth them against the stones.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 138.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: & enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, probasti. Psal. 139.

O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me: thou knowest my downsitting, and mine up-rising thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed: and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me: I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy spirit: or whither shall I go then from thy presence?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there: If I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, peradventure darkness shall cover me: then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with [illegible] the night is as clear as the day: the [illegible] and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine: thou hast covered me in my mothers womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being unperfect: and in thy book were all my members written;

16 Which day by day were fashioned: when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God: O how great is the sum of them!

18 If I tell them, they are more in number then the sand: when I wake up, I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God: depart from me ye blood thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee & thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore: even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground my heart: prove me, & examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me: and lead me in the way everlasting.

Eripe me, Domine Psal. 140.

DEliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts: and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent: adders poyson is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly: preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords: yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health: thou hast covered my head in the day of battel.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord: let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them: that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth: evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor: and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy name: and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Domine clamavi. Psal. 141.

LOrd, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me: and consider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice:

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works, with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balm: break my head: yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places: that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our

4 Our bones lie scattered before the pit: as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

5 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

6 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

7 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them.

Evening Prayer.

Voce mea ad Dominum. Psal. 142.

I cried unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said: thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Domine, exaudi. Psal. 143.

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise my self in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Names sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

Morning Prayer.

Benedictus Dominus. Psal. 144.

BLessed be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight;

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender, in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me,

3 Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son of man, that thou so regardest him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought: his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bowe thy heavens, O Lord, & come down: touch the mountains and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them: shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children:

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of unrighteousness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity;

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may bring forth thousands, and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

Exaltabo te, Deus. Psal. 145.

I Will magnifie thee, O God, my King: I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and marvellous: worthy to be praised; there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise, and wondrous works;

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom: might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand: and filest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy name for ever and ever.

Laude, anima mea. Psal. 146.

PRaise the Lord, O my soul, while I live will I praise the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whose hope is in the Lord his God.

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea and all that therein is: who keepeth his promise for ever.

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison: the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers, he defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

Evening Prayer.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 147.

O Praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God; yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars: and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving: sing praises upon the harp unto our God.

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattel: and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse: neither delighteth he in any mans legs.

11 But the Lords delight is in them that fear him: and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion:

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wooll: and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances, unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 148.

O Praise the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens: and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth: ye dragons and all deeps:

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours: wind and storm, fulfilling his word:

9 Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars:

10 Beasts and all cattel: worms and feathered fowls:

11 Kings of the earth, and all people: princes and all judges of the world:

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the name of the Lord: for his name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people, all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 149.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoyce in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoyce in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged sword in their hands.

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people:

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 150.

O Praise God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

FORM

The Morning and Evening Service to be used daily at Sea, shall be the same which is appointed in the Book of common Prayer. These two following Prayers are to be used in his Majesties Navy every day.

O Eternal Lord God, who alone ſtretcheſt out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the ſea; who haſt compaſſed the waters with bounds, until day and night come to an end; Be pleaſed to receive into thine Almighty and moſt gracious Protection the perſons of us thy ſervants, and the Fleet in which we ſerve. Preſerve us from the dangers of the ſea, and from the violence of the enemy, that we may be a ſafeguard unto our moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King *JAMES* the Second and his Kingdoms, and a ſecurity for ſuch as paſs on the ſeas upon their lawful occaſions; that the inhabitants of our Iſland may in peace and quietneſs ſerve thee our God, and that we may return in ſafety to enjoy the bleſſings of the land, with the fruits of our labours; and with a thankful remembrance of thy mercies to praiſe and glorifie thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect.

PRevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy moſt gracious favour and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayers to be uſed in ſtorms at Sea.

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, at whoſe command the winds blow, and lift up the waves of the ſea, and who ſtilleſt the rage thereof: We thy creatures but miſerable ſinners, do in this our great diſtreſs cry unto thee for help: ſave, Lord, or elſe we periſh. We confeſs, when we have been ſafe, and ſeen all things quiet about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refuſed to hearken to the ſtill voice of thy word, and to obey thy commandments: But now we ſee how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder, the great God, to be feared above all: and therefore we adore thy divine Majeſty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodneſs. Help, Lord, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake in Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this.

O Moſt glorious and gracious Lord God, who dwelleſt in heaven, but beholdeſt all things below; Look down, we beſeech thee, and hear us, calling out of the depth of miſery, and out of the jaws of this death, which is ready now to ſwallow us up: ſave, Lord, or elſe we periſh. The living, the living ſhall praiſe thee. O ſend thy word of command to rebuke the raging winds, and the roaring ſea, that we being delivered from this diſtreſs, may live to ſerve thee, and to glorifie thy Name all the days of our life. Hear, Lord, and ſave us, for the infinite merits of our bleſſed Saviour thy Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

¶ *The Prayer to be ſaid before a Fight at Sea againſt any enemy.*

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hoſts that ruleſt and commandeſt all things: Thou ſitteſt in the throne judging right; and therefore we make our addreſs to thy divine Majeſty in this our neceſſity, that thou wouldeſt take the cauſe into thine own hand, and judge betwe n us and our enemies. Stir up thy ſtrength, O Lord, and come and help us; for thou giveſt not always the battle to the ſtrong, but canſt ſave by many or by few. O let not our ſins [illegible] vengeance, but ſpare us thy [illegible] begging mercy, and imploring [illegible] and that thou wouldeſt be a [illegible] us againſt the face of the enemy. [illegible] appear that thou art our [illegible] ty deliverer, through Jeſus [illegible] Lord. *Amen.*

Short Prayers for ſingle perſons [illegible] not meet to join in Prayer with others, by reaſon of the Fight, or Storm.

General Prayers.

LOrd, be merciful to us ſinners, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake.

Thou art the great God, that haſt made, and ruleſt all things: O deliver us for thy names ſake.

Thou art the great God, to be feared above all: O ſave us, that we may praiſe thee.

Special Prayers with reſpect to the Enemy.

THou, O Lord, art juſt and powerful, O defend our cauſe againſt the face of the enemy.

O God, thou art a ſtrong tower of defence to all that flee unto thee: O ſave us from the violence of the enemy.

O Lord of hoſts, fight for us, that we may glorifie thee.

O ſuffer us not to ſink under the weight of our ſins, or the violence of the enemy.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

Short Prayers in reſpect of a Storm.

THou, O Lord, that ſtilleſt the raging of the ſea, hear, hear us, and ſave us, that we periſh not.

O Bleſſed Saviour, that didſt ſave thy diſciples ready to periſh in a ſtorm, hear us, and ſave us, we beſeech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
O Lord, hear us.
O Chriſt, hear us.

God the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghoſt, have mercy upon us, ſave us now and evermore. *Amen.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed be thy Name, &c.

¶ *When there ſhall be imminent danger, as many as can be ſpared from neceſſary ſervice in the Ship, ſhall be called together, and make an humble confeſſion of their ſins to God: in which every one ſhall ſeriouſly to reflect upon thoſe particular ſins of which his conſcience ſhall accuſe him: ſaying as followeth.*

The Confeſſion.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Maker of all things, Judge of all men: We acknowledge and bewail our manifold ſins and wickedneſs, which we from time to time moſt grievouſly have committed, by thought, word, and deed againſt thy divine Majeſty, provoking moſt juſtly thy wrath and indignation againſt us. We do earneſtly repent, and be heartily ſorry for theſe our miſdoings, the remembrance of them is grievous unto us, the burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us, moſt merciful Father, for the ſake of our Lord Jeſus Chriſts ſake, forgive us all that is paſt, and grant that we may ever hereafter ſerve and please thee in newneſs of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then ſhall the prieſt, if there be any in the Ship, pronounce this abſolution.*

Abſo-

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgivenesse of sins to all them which with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your sins, confirm and strengthen you in all goodnesse, and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving after a Storm.

Psal. 65. and 107.

¶ *After which shall be repeated,*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Collects of thanksgiving.

OMost blessed and glorious Lord God, who art of infinite goodnesse and mercy; We thy poor creatures, whom thou hast made and preserved, holding our soules in life, and now rescuing us out of the jawes of death, humbly present our selves again before thy divine Majesty, to offer a sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, for that thou heardest us when we called in our trouble, and didst not cast out our prayer, which we made before thee in our great distresse; even when we gave all for lost, our help, our goods, our lives, then didst thou mercifully look upon us, and wonderfully command a deliverance; for which we now being in safety, do give all praise and glory to thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.* *Or this.*

OMost mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in speciall manner hath been extended toward us, whom thou hast so powerfully and wonderfully defended. Thou hast shewed us terrible things, and wonders in the deep, that we might see how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that trust in thee. Thou hast shewed us, how both winds and seas obey thy command, that we may learn even from them, hereafter to obey thy voice, and to do thy will. We therefore bless and glorifie thy Name for this thy mercy in saving us, when we were ready to perish. And we beseech thee, make us as truly sensible now of thy mercy, as we were then of the danger: And give us hearts always ready to expresse our thankfulness, not only by words, but also by our lives, in being more obedient to thy holy Commandments. Continue, we beseech thee, this thy goodness to us, that we, whom thou hast saved, may serve thee in holiness and righteousness, all the days of our life, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

An Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after a dangerous Tempest:

OCome let us give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised; let the redeemed of the Lord say so; whom he hath delivered from the merciless rage of the Sea.

The Lord is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger, and of great mercy.

He hath not dealt with us according to our sins: neither rewarded us according to our iniquities.

But as the heaven is high above the earth: so great hath been his mercy towards us.

We found trouble and heaviness: we were even at deaths door;

The waters of the sea had well nigh covered us: the proud waters had well nigh gone over our soul.

The sea [illegible] lifted up the waves thereof.

We were carried up, as it were to heaven: and then down again into the deep, our soul melted within us, because of trouble;

Then cried we unto thee, O Lord: thou didst deliver us out of our distress.

Blessed be thy Name, who didst not despise the prayer of thy servants; but didst hear our cry, and hast saved us.

Thou didst send forth thy commandment, and the windy storm ceased and was turned into a calm.

O let us therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he hath done, and still doth for the children of men.

Praised be the Lord daily: even the Lord that helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us:

He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we have escaped death.

Thou, Lord, hast made us glad through the operation of thy hands: and we will triumph in thy praise.

Blessed be the Lord God: even the LordGod who onely doth wondrous things.

And blessed be the name of his Majesty for ever: and let every one of us say, Amen, Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all now and for evermore. Amen.

After victory or Deliverance from an enemy

A Psalm, or Hymn of Praise and Thanksgiving after victory.

IF the Lord had not been on our side, now may we say; if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, and the stream had gone over our soul: the deep waters of the proud had gone over our soul.

But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over as a prey unto them.

The Lord hath wrought; a mighty salvation for us.

We got not this by our own sword, neither was it our own arm that saved us: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto us.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath covered our heads, and made us to stand in the day of battel.

The Lord hath appearred for us: the Lord hath overthrown our enemies, and dashed in pieces those that rose up against us:

Therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us; but unto thy Name be given the glory.

The Lord hath done great things for us: the Lord hath done great things for us, for which we rejoyce.

Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

¶ After this Hymn may be sung the

Te Deum. ¶ *Then this Collect.*

OAlmighty God, the Soveraign com-

is power and might, which none is to withstand; we bless and magnifie great and glorious Name for this victory, the whole glory whereof we ascribe to thee, who art the only God of victory. And we beseech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy glory, the advancement of thy Gospel, the honour of our Sovereign, and such as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And, we beseech thee, give us a sense of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulness, such as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord: to whom with thee, and the Holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies, so in particular for this victory, and deliverance, be all glory and honour world without end. *Amen.* 2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The burial of their Dead at Sea.

The Office in the Common Prayer-book may be used; Only in stead of these words, (We therefore commit his body to the ground, Earth to earth, *&c.*) *say,* We therefore commit his body to the deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the resurrection of the body when the sea shall give up her dead,) and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ; who at his coming shall change our vile body, that it may be like his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to subdue all things to himself.

A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving to be used yearly upon the Fifth day of *November*; For the happy deliverance of the King, and the Three Estates of the Realm, from the most traiterous and bloody intended Massacre by Gun-powder.

¶ *The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days in all things, except where it is hereafter other wise appointed.*

¶ *If this day shall happen to be Sunday, only the Collect proper for that Sunday shall be added to this Office in its place.*

¶ *Morning Prayer shall begin with one of these Sentences.*

TUrn thy face away from our sins, O Lord; and blot out all our offences. *Psal.* 51. 9.

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgment, not in thine anger; lest thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

I will go to my Father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *S. Lu* 15. 18, 19

¶ *Proper Psalms. Xxxv. Lxiv. Cxxiv. Cxxix*

¶ *Proper* The first. 2 *Sam. xxii.*

Lessons. The second. *Acts xxiii.*

¶ *In the suffrages after the Creed, these shall be inserted and used for the King.*

Priest. O Lord, save the King;

Peop. Who putteth his trust in thee,

Priest. Send him help from thy holy place.

Peop. And evermore mightily defend him

Priest. Let his enemies have no advantage against him.

People. Let not the wicked approch to hurt him.

¶ *In stead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall these two be used.*

ALmighty God, who hast in all ages shewed thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious deliverances of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, professing thy holy and eternal Truth, from the wicked conspiracies, and malicious practices of all the enemies thereof; We yield thee our unfeigned thanks and praise for the wonderful and mighty deliverance of our late gracious Sovereign King *James*, the Queen, the Prince, and all the Royal Branches, with the Nobility, Clergy, and Commons of this Realm, then assembled in Parliament, by Popish treachery appointed as sheep to the slaughter, in a most barbarous and savage manner, beyond the examples of former ages. From this unnatural conspiracy, not our merits, but thy mercy; not our foresight, but thy providence delivered us. And therefore, not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be ascribed all honour and glory, in all churches of the Saints, from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord, who didst this day discover the snares of death that were laid for us, and didst wonderfully deliver us from the same; Be thou still our mighty Protector, and scatter our enemies that delight in blood. Infatuate and defeat their counsels, abate their pride, asswage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious King *James* and all that are put in authority under him, with judgement and justice, to cut off all such workers of iniquity, as turn Religion into Rebellion, and Faith into Faction, that they may never prevail against us, or triumph in the ruine of thy Church among us. But that our gracious Sovereign and his Realms, being preserved in thy true Religion, and by thy merciful goodness protected in the same, we may all duly serve thee, and give thee thanks in thy holy congregation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany* (*which shall always this day be used*) *after the Collect* (We humbly beseech thee, O Father, *&c.*) *shall this be said which followeth.*

ALmighty God, and heavenly Father, who of thy gracious providence, and tender mercy towards us, didst prevent the malice and imaginations of our enemies, by discovering and confounding their horrible and wicked enterprise, plotted, and intended this day to be executed against the King, and the whole State of this Realm, for the subversion of the Government and Religion established amongst us: We most humbly praise and magnifie thy glorious Name for this thine infinite gracious goodness towards us. We confess, it was thy mercy, thy mercy alone, that we were not then consumed. For our sins cryed to heaven against us; and our iniquities justly called for vengeance upon us. But thou hast not dealt with us after our sins, nor rewarded us after our iniquities nor given us over as we deserved, to be a prey to our enemies; but didst in mercy deliver us from their malice, and preserve us from death and destruction. Let the consideration of this thy goodness, O Lord work in us true repentance, that iniquity may not be our ruine. And increase in us more and more a lively faith, and fruitful love in all holy obedience, that thou mayest continue thy favour, with the light of thy Gospel to us and our posterity for evermore; and that for thy dear Sons sake, Jesus Christ our only Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion Service, in stead of the Collect for the day, shall this which followeth be used*

ETernal God, and our most mighty Protector, we thy unworthy servants do humbly present our selves before thy Majesty, acknowledging thy power, wisdom, and goodness in preserving the King, and the three Estates of this Realm assembled in Parliament, from the destruction this day intended against them. Make us, we beseech thee, truly thankful for this thy great mercy towards us. Protect and defend our Sovereign Lord the King, and all the Royal Family, from all treasons and Conspiracies: Preserve them in thy faith, fear, and love; prosper his Reign with long happiness here on earth; and crown him with everlasting glory hereafter in the kingdom of heaven; through Jesus Christ our onely Saviour and Redeemer. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Rom. 13. 1.

The Gosp. S. Matth. 27. v. 1. to v. 11.

¶ *After the Creed, if there be no Sermon, shall be read one of the six Homilies against Rebellion.*

¶ *This sentence into be read at the offertory*

WHatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them; for this is the law, and the prophets. *S. Mat.* 7. 12.

A Form of Prayer with Fasting, to be used yearly upon the XXX. of *January*, being the day of the Martyrdom of the Blessed King CHARLES the First.

¶ *If this day shall happen to be Sunday, the form of Prayer shall be used, and the Fast kept the next day following. And upon the Lords day next before the day to be kept at Morning Prayer immediately after the Nicene Creed, notice shall be given for the due Observation of the said Day.*

¶ *The Service on the day shall be the same with the usual Office for Holydays in all things; except where it is in this Office otherwise appointed.*

The Order for Morning Prayer.

¶ *He that ministreth shall begin with one, or more of these sentences.*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies, and forgivenesses though we have rebelled against him: Neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us. *Dan. ix.* 9, 10.

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgment, not in thine anger; lest thou bring us to nothing. *Jer. x.* 24.

Enter not into judgment with thy servants, O Lord: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. *Ps.* 143. 2.

¶ *Instead of* Venite, exultemus, *the Hymn following shall be said or sung, one Verse by the Priest another by the Clerk, and People.*

RIghteous art thou, O Lord: and just are thy judgments. *Ps.* 119. 137.

Thou art just, O Lord, in all, that is brought upon us: for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly. Neh. 9. 33.

Nevertheless my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well-nigh slipt. *Psal.* 73. 2.

For why? I was grieved at the wicked: I did also see the ungodly in such prosperity. Psal. 73. *ver.* 3.

The people stood up, and the rulers took counsel together: against the Lord, and against his Anointed. *Ps.* 2. 2.

They cast their heads together with one consent: and were confederate against him. Psal. 83. 5.

He heard the blasphemy of the multitude, and fear was on every side: whilst they conspired together against him, to take away his life. Ps. 31. 15.

They spoke against him with false tongues, and compast him about with words of hatred: and fought against him without a cause. Psal. 109. 2.

Yea, his own familiar friends whom he trusted: they that ate of his bread, laid great wait for him. *Ps.* 41. 9.

They rewarded him evil for good: to the great discomfort of his soul. Psal. 35. 13.

They took their counsel together, saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him. *Psal.* 71. 9.

The breath of our nostrils, the Anointed of the Lord was taken in their pits: of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall be safe. Lam. 4. 20.

The adversary, and the enemy entered into the gates of Jerusalem: saying, Where shall he die, and his name perish? *Lam.* 4. 12. *Ps.* 41. 5.

Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him: and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more. Ps. 41. 8.

False witnesses also did rise up against him: they laid to his charge things that he knew not. *Ps.* 35. 11.

For the sins of the people, and the iniquities of the Priests, they shed the blood of the just in the midst of Jerusalem. Lam. 4. 13.

O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man Gen. 49. 6.

Even the Man of thy right hand: the son of man, whom thou didst make so strong for thine own self. Psal. 80. 17.

In the sight of the unwise he seemed to die: and his departure was taken for misery. *Wisd.* 3. 2.

They fools counted his life madness, and his end to be without honour: but he is in peace. Wisd. 5. 4. *and* 3. 3.

For though he was punished in the sight of men: yet was his hope full of immortality. *Wisd.* 3. 4.

How is he numbred with the children of God: and his lot is among the Saints! Wisd. 5. 5.

But O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth, thou God to whom vengeance belongeth: be favourable and gracious unto Sion. *Ps.* 94. 1. and 51. 18.

Be merciful, O Lord, unto thy people, whom thou hast redeemed: and lay not Innocent blood to our charge. Deut. 21. 8.

O shut not up our Souls with sinners: nor our lives with bloud thirsty. *Ps.* 26. 9.

Deliver us from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of our salvation: and our tongues shall sing of thy righteousness. Psal. 51. 14.

For thou art the God, that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee. *Psal.* 5. 4.

Thou wilt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord abhors both the bloud-thirsty, and deceitful man. Ps. 5. 6.

O how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end! *Ps.* 73. 18.

Yea, even like as a dream, when one awaketh: so didst thou make their image to vanish out of the city. Ps. 73. 19.

Great and marvellous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty: just, and true are thy ways, O King of Saints! *Apoc.* 15. 3.

Righteous art thou, O Lord: and just are thy judgments! Ps. 119. 137.

¶ *Proper Psalms, lx, x, xl.*

¶ *Proper Lessons:* The first. 2. *Sam.* 1. The second. §. *Matth. xxvii.*

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer shall these two, which next follow, be used.*

O Most mighty God, terrible in thy judgments, and wonderful in thy doings toward the children of men; who in thy heavy displeasure didst suffer the life of our late gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the First to be (as) this day taken away by the hands of cruel, and bloody men: We thy sinful creatures here assembled before thee do in the behalf of all the people of this Land humbly confess, That they were the crying sins of this Nation, which brought down this heavy judgment upon us. But, O gracious God, when thou makest inquisition for blood, lay not the guilt of this innocent blood (the shedding whereof nothing but the blood of thy Son can expiate) lay it not to the charge of the people of this land; nor let it ever be required of us, or our posterity. Be merciful, O Lord, be merciful unto thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; and be not angry with us for ever; but pardon us for thy mercies sake, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

BLessed Lord, in whose sight the death of thy Saints is precious; We magnifie thy Name for thine abundant grace bestowed on our late Martyred Sovereign; by which he was enabled so cheerfully to follow the steps of his blessed Master and Saviour, in a constant meek suffering of all barbarous indignities, and at last resisting unto blood, and even then according to the same pattern, praying for his murtherers. Let his memory, O Lord be ever blessed among us, that we may follow the example of his courage, and constancy, his meekness, and patience, and great charity. And grant, that this our land may be freed from the vengeance of his righteous blood, and thy mercy glorified in the forgiveness of our sins; and all for Jesus Christ his sake, our only Mediatour, and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always on this day be used) immediately after the Collect* We humbly beseech thee, O Father, *&c.*) *the three Collects next following are to be read.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee, that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Most mighty God, and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, who wouldest not the death of a sinner, out that he should rather turn from his sin, and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses, receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burthen of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy, to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins; spare us therefore good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners: but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults: and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live to thy glory in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TUrn thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned: Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, fasting, and praying: For thou art a merciful God. Full of compassion, Long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest, when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us: Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion-Service, after the Prayer for the King* (Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, *&c.*) *instead of the Collect for the day, shall the following two be used.*

O most mighty God, *&c.* Blessed Lord, in whose sight, *&c. As in the Morning Prayers.*

The Epistle. 1. Pet. 2. v. 13. to v. 25.

The Gospel. §. Matt. 21. v. 33. to v. 42.

¶ *After the* Nicene Creed, *shall be read in stead of the Sermon for that day, the first and second parts of the Homily against disobedience and wilful Rebellion, set forth by Authority; Or the Minister who officiates, shall preach a Sermon of his own Compoſing upon the same Argument.*

¶ *In the Offertory shall this Sentence be read:*

Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them for this is the Law and the Prophets. §. Matth. vii. 12.

¶ *After the Prayer* (For the whole state of Christs Church, *&c.*) *these two Collects following shall be used.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, who didst not punish us as our sins have deserved, but hast in the midst of judgment remembred mercy; We acknowledg it thine especial favour, that though for our many and great provocations, thou didst suffer thine Anointed blessed King *Charles* the First (as) this day to fall into the hands of violent, and blood-thirsty men, and barbarously to be murthered by them; yet thou didst not leave us for ever, as sheep without a shepherd, but by thy gracious Providence didst miraculously preserve the undoubted Heir of his Crowns, our then gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second, from his bloody enemies, hiding him under the shadow of thy wings, until their tyranny was over past, and then didst bring him back in thy good appointed time, together with his Royal Brother K. *James*, to sit successively in peace upon the Throne of their father, and to exercise that Supreme Authority over us, (one after the other) which of thy special grace, thou hast designed for them. For these thy great and unspeakable mercies we render to thee our most humble thanks from the bottom of our hearts: Beseeching thee still to continue thy gracious protection over the whole Royal Family, and to grant to our gracious Sovereign King *James* a long and a happy Reign over us: So we that are thy people, will give thee thanks for ever, and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord, and Saviour, *Amen.*

ANd grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so graciously ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve

thee in all godly quietneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our only Lord. *Amen.*

The Order for Evening Prayer.

¶ *The Hymn appointed to be uſed at Morning-Prayer inſtead of* Venite, exultemus, *is here alſo be uſed before the proper Pſalms.*

Righteous art thou, O Lord, *&c.*

¶ *Proper Pſalms,* 79. 94. 85.

¶ *Proper Leſſons,* The firſt, *Jer. xi. or Dan. ix. to v.* 22. The ſecond, *Heb. xi. v.* 32. *to Chap. xii. v.* 7.

¶ *Inſtead of the firſt Collect at Evening-Prayer, ſhall theſe two which next follow be uſed.*

O Bleſſed Lord God, who by thy wiſdom not only guideſt and ordereſt all things moſt ſuitably to thine own juſtice, but alſo performeſt thy pleaſure in ſuch a manner, that we cannot but acknowledge thee to be righteous in all thy ways, and holy in all thy works; we thy ſinful people do here fall down before thee, confeſſing, that thy judgments were right in permitting cruel men, ſons of Belial, as this day to imbrue their hands in the blood of thine Anointed; We having drawn down the ſame upon our ſelves by the great, and long provocations of our ſins againſt thee; For which we do therefore here humble our ſelves before thee, imploring thy mercy for the pardon of them all; and that thou wouldeſt deliver this Nation from blood-guiltineſs, (that of this day eſpecially) and turn from us, and our poſterity, all thoſe judgments which we by our ſins have deſerved: Grant this for the all-ſufficient merits of thy Son, our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

B Leſſed God, juſt and powerful who didſt permit thy dear Servant, our late dread Sovereign King *Charles* the Firſt, to be as upon this day given up to the violent outrages of wicked men, to be deſpitefully uſed, and at laſt murthered by them; Though we cannot reflect upon ſo foul an act but with horrour and aſtoniſhment; yet do we moſt gratefully commemorate the glories of thy grace, which then ſhined forth in thine Anointed, whom thou wert pleaſed, even at the hour of death, to endue with an eminent meaſure of exemplary patience, meekneſs, and charity, before the face of his cruel enemies. And albeit thou didſt ſuffer them to proceed to ſuch a height of violence, as to kill him, and to take poſſeſſion of his Throne; yet didſt thou in great mercy preſerve his Son, whoſe right it was, and at length by a wonderful providence bring him back, and ſet him thereon, to reſtore thy true Religion, and to ſettle peace amongſt us. For which we glorifie thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our bleſſed Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *Immediately after the Collect.* Lighten our darkneſs, *&c. ſhall theſe three next following be uſed.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, *&c.*

O moſt mighty God, and, *&c.*

Turn thou us, O good Lord, *&c.*

As before at Morning-Prayer.

¶ *Immediately before the Prayer of S. Chryſoſtom, ſhall this Collect, which next followeth be uſed.*

A Lmighty and everlaſting God, whoſe righteouſneſs is like the ſtrong mountains, & thy judgments like the great deeps; and who by that barbarous murder as upon this day committed upon the ſacred perſon of thine Anointed, haſt taught us that not that the greateſt of Kings, nor the beſt of men are more ſecure from violence, from natural death; Teach us alſo here ſo to number our days, that we may our hearts unto wiſdom. And grant, neither the ſplendour of any thing great, nor the conceit of any thing good in us, may any ways withdraw eyes from looking upon our ſelves as duſt and aſhes; but that (according the example of this thy bleſſed Mart we may preſs forward toward the prize the high calling that is before us, in and patience, humility and meekneſs, tification and ſelf-denial, charity, and ſtant perſeverance unto the end: And this for thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chr ſake. To whom with thee, and the Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, wo without end. *Amen.*

¶ *A Form of* PRAYER *with thanksgiving to Almighty God for having put an end to* THE GREAT REBELLION *by the Reſtitution of the* KING *to his* ROYAL FAMILY.

And the Reſtauration of the Government after many years Interruption. Which unſpeakable Mercies were wonderfully Compleated upon the 29th of May in the year 1660.

And in Memory thereof, that Day every year is by Act of Parliament appointed to be for ever kept Holy.

¶ *The Act of Parliament made in the Twelfth and Confirmed in the Thirteenth Year of King Charles the Second. For the Obſervation of the Twenty Ninth Day of May yearly, as a day of Publick Thankſgiving, is to be Read publickly in all Churches at Morning Prayer, immediately after the Nicene Creed on the Lords Day next before every ſuch Twenty Ninth of May, and Notice to be given for the due obſervation of the ſaid Day.*

¶ *The Office uſed hitherto upon this Day ever ſince it was by Act of Parliament Eſtabliſhed, relating in ſeveral Paſſages to the Birth and Perſon of King Charles the Second; It is thought fit, now upon occaſion of his Death, to alter it as followeth.*

¶ *The ſervice ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days; except where it is in this Office otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this day ſhall happen to be Aſcenſion-day, or* Whit-ſunday *the Collects of this Office are to be added to the Offices of thoſe Feſtivals in their proper places. And if* Munday *or* Tueſday *in* Whitſun-week *or* Trinity Sunday, *the proper Pſalms here appointed for this Day, inſtead of thoſe of ordinary courſe, ſhall be alſo uſed, and the Collects added as before. And in all theſe caſes the reſt of the Office ſhall be omitted. But if it ſhall happen to be any other Sunday, this whole Office ſhall be uſed, as it followeth entirely: And what Feſtival ſoever ſhall happen to fall upon this Solemn Day of Thankſgiving, the following Hymn appointed inſtead of* Venite, exultemus *ſhall be conſtantly uſed.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with theſe Sentences.*

T O the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: Neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God to walk in his Laws, which he ſet before us. Dan. 9. 9, 10.

It is of the Lords Mercies that we were not conſumed: becauſe his compaſſions fail not. *Lam.* 3. 22.

¶ *Inſtead of Venite, exultemus, ſhall be*

ng this Hymn following. One verse by the
, and another by the Clerk and people.
y long shall be always of the loving
kindness of the Lord: with my mouth
I ever be shewing forth his truth
one generation to another. *Psal.* 89. 1.
e merciful and gracious Lord hath
done his marvellous works: that they
t to be had in remembrance. Psal. 3. 4
o can express the noble acts of the Lord:
ew forth all his praise. *Psal.* 106. 2.
e works of the Lord are great: sought
of all them that have pleasure therein.
l. 3. 2.
e Lord setteth up the meek: and
geth the ungodly down to the ground.
l. 147. 6.
Lord executeth righteousness and
gment: for all them that are oppressed
wrong. Psal. 103. 6.
e will not always be chiding: neither
eth he his anger for ever. Ver. 9.
hath not dealt with us after our sins:
rewarded us according to our wicked-
. Ver. 10.
look how high the heaven is in compa-
on of the Earth: so great is his mercy
nd them that fear him. *Psal.* 103. 11.
like as a father pitieth his own chil-
n: even so is the Lord merciful unto
them that fear him. ver. 13.
hou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast
ied us, even as silver is tried. *Psal.* 66. 9.
ou sufferedst men to ride over our
ds, we went through fire and water:
thou hast brought us out into a wealthy
ce. ver. 2.
, how great troubles and adversities
thou shewed us: and yet didst thou
n and refresh us, yea, and broughtest
from the deep of the earth again. *Psal.* 71. 18.
ou didst remember us in our low estate,
d redeem us from our enemies: for thy
rcy endureth for ever. Psal. 136. 23, 24.
ord, thou art become gracious unto
land, thou hast turned again the capti-
y of Jacob. *Psal.* 85. 1.
hath shewed us his goodness, plenteously:
God hath let us see our desire upon our
emies. Psal. 59. 10.
ey are brought down and fallen but
are risen and stand upright. *Psal.* 20. 8.
here are they fallen all that work wick-
ness: they are cast down, and shall not be
to stand. Ps. 35. 12.
e Lord hath been mindful of us, and he
ll bless us: even he shall bless the house
Israel, he shall bless the house of Aa-
. Ps. 115. 12.
he shall bless them that fear the Lord
small and great. ver. 13.
that Men would therefore praise the
rd for his Goodness: and declare the
nders that He doth for the children of
n. *Psal.* 107. 21.
that they would offer unto him the sacri-
of thanksgiving: and tell out his Works
gladness. ver. 22.
and not hide them from the children of
e Generations to come: But shew the
nour of the Lord, his mighty and won-
rful Works that he hath done *Psal.* 78. 4.
That our posterity may also know them,
even the children that are yet unborn: and
rise and be as their forefathers, a faithless
and stubborn Generation. ver. 6, 7.
Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord,
the Congregations from the ground of
the Heart. *Psal.* 68. 26.
Praised be the Lord daily: Even the
God who helpeth us, and poureth his bene-
fits upon us. Ver. 19.

O let the wickedness of the wicked come
to an end: but establish thou the right-
ous. *Psal.* 7. 9.
Let all those that seek thee, be joyful and
glad in thee: and let all such as love thy
salvation say always, The Lord be praised.
Psal. 40. 19.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.
¶ *Proper Psalms, cxxiv. cxxvi. cxlvii.*
cxviii.
¶ *Proper Lessons.* The first, 2 *Sam.* 19. v.
9. or *Numb. xvi.* Te Deum. The second,
the Epistle of St. Jude. Jubilate Deo.
¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed*
shall stand thus.
Pr. O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.
Ans. And grant us thy salvation.
Priest. O Lord, save the King.
Ans. Who putteth his trust in thee.
Priest. Send him help from thy holy place.
Ans. And evermore mightily defend him.
Priest. Let his enemies have no advan-
tage against him.
Answer. Let not the wicked approach to
hurt him.
Priest. Endue thy Ministers with right-
ousness.
Answer. And make thy chosen people
joyful.
Priest. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
Ans. Because there is none other, that
fighteth for us but only thou, O God.
Priest. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong
Tower.
Ans. From the face of our enemies.
Priest. O Lord hear our Prayer.
Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.
¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morn-*
ing Prayer, shall these two which follow
be used.

O Almighty God, who art a strong Tower
of Defence unto thy servants against
the face of their Enemies: We yield
thee praise and Thanks for the wonderful
Deliverance of these Three Kingdoms from
The great Rebellion and all the miseries
and oppressions consequent thereupon, un-
der which they had so long groaned. We
acknowledge it thy Goodness, that we
were not utterly delivered over as a prey
unto them: Beseeching thee still to con-
tinue such thy Mercies towards us; that
all the World may know, That thou art
our Saviour and mighty Deliverer,
through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord God of our Salvation, who hast
been exceedingly gracious unto this
Land, and by thy miraculous Providence
didst deliver us out of our miserable con-
fusions, by restoring to us, and to his own
just and undoubted Rights, our then
Most Gracious Sovereign Lord, thy Ser-
vant King *Charles* the Second (notwith-
standing all the power and malice of his
Enemies) and by placing him in the
throne of this Kingdom; thereby re-
storing also unto us the publick and free
Profession of thy true Religion and Wor-
ship; together with our former Peace
and Prosperity, to the great Comfort and
joy of our hearts: We are here now be-
fore thee with all due Thankfulness, to
acknowledge thine unspeakable goodness
herein, as upon this day shewed unto us,
and to offer up our Sacrifice of Praise for
the same, unto thy great and glorious
Name; humbly beseeching thee to accept
this our unfeigned though unworthy Obla-
tion of our Lives: vowing all holy obe-
dience in Thought, Word and Work unto
thy Divine Majesty, and promising to

thee, and for thee all loyal and dutiful Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant now let over us, and to His Heirs after him; Whom we beseech thee to bless with all increase of Grace, Honour and Happiness in this World, and to Crown him with Immortality and glory in the World to come, for Jesus Christ his sake, our onely Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany, (which shall alway this day be used) after the Collect,* (We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.) *shall this be said which next followeth.*

ALmighty God, who hast in all Ages shew'd forth thy Power and Mercy in the miraculous and gracious Deliverance of thy Church, and in the Protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, professing thy holy and eternal Truth, from the malitious Conspiracies and wicked Practices of all their enemies: We yield unto thee from the very bottom of our hearts unfeigned Thanks and Praise, as for thy many great and publick Mercies, so especially for that signal and wonderful Deliverance by thy wise and good Providence wrought this day compleated and vouchsafed to our then most gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second, and all the Royal Family: And in Them and with Them to this whole Church and State, and all Orders and degrees of men in both, from the unnatural Rebellion, Usurpation and Tyranny of ungodly and cruel men, and from the sad Confusions and Ruine thereupon ensuing, From all these, O gracious and merciful Lord God, not our merit, but thy Mercy; Not our foresight, but thy Providence; Not our own Arm, but thy Right Hand, and thine Arm, and the Light of thy Countenance did Rescue and Deliver us; even because thou hadst a favour unto us. And therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be ascribed all Honour, Glory and Praise, with most humble and hearty Thanks, in all Churches of the Saints: Even so, Blessed be the Lord our God, who alone doth wondrous things: And blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever, through Jesus Christ our onely Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion-Service, immediately before the reading of the Epistle shall these two Collects be used, instead of the Collect for the King and the Collect of the day.*

OAlmighty God, who art a strong Tower of Defence unto thy Servants against the face of their Enemies; We yield thee Praise and Thanks, for the Wonderful Deliverance of these three Kingdoms from *The great Rebellion*, and all the Miseries and Oppressions consequent thereupon, under which they had so long groaned. We acknowledge it thy Goodness that we were not *utterly* delivered over as a prey unto them: Beseeching thee still to continue such thy Mercies towards us; that all the World may know, That thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord God of our Salvation, who hast been exceedingly gracious unto this Land, and by thy miraculous Providence didst deliver us out of our miserable confusion, by Restoring to us, and to his own just and undoubted Right, our then most gracious Sovereign Lord, thy Servant King *Charles* the Second (notwithstanding all the power and malice of his enemies) and by placing Him in the Throne of his Kingdom; thereby restoring also unto us the publick and true profession of thy true Religion and Worship, together with former Peace, and Prosperity, to the Comfort and Joy of our hearts: We as now before thee, with all the Thankfulness to acknowledge thine unspeak Goodness herein, as upon this day unto us, and to offer up our sacrifice praise for the same, unto thy great glorious Name; humbly beseeching to accept this our unfeigned though thy oblation of our selves. Vowing ev by obedience in Thought, Word and W unto thy Divine Majesty; and prost in thee and for thee all loyal and du Allegiance to thine Anointed Servant set over us, and to His Heirs after H Whom we beseech thee to bless with increase of Grace, Honour and Happ in this world, and to crown him with mortality and Glory in the world to co for Jesus Christ his sake our onely L and Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *The Epist.* 1 S. Pet. 2. v. 11. to v. 1

¶ *The Gos.* St. Mat. 22. v. 15. to v.

¶ *In the Offertory shall this sentence read.*

Not every one that saith unto me L Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom Heaven; but he that doth the will of Father which is in Heaven. *S. Mat.* vi.

¶ *After the prayer.* (For the whole G of Christs Church, &c.) *this collect following shall be used.*

ALmighty God and heavenly Father, of thine infinite and unspeakable G ness towards us, didst in a most extraor nary and wonderful manner disappoint overthrow the wicked designs of those t terous, heady and high minded men, under the pretence of Religion, and most holy Name, had contrived and w nigh effected the utter destruction of Church and Kingdom: As we do this mon heartily and devoutly adore and nifie thy glorious Name for this thine nite gracious goodness already vouchs to us; so we most humbly beseech the continue thy Grace and Favour toward hiding and covering us under the sha of thy wings, that no such dismal Calam may ever again fall upon us. To this send forth thy light and thy truth, for discovery of these depths of Satan, mystery of iniquity. Infatuate and d all the secret Counsels of the ungodly, bate their Pride, asswage their Malice, confound their Devices. Strengthen hands of our gracious King *James*, and that are put in Authority under him w judgment and justice, to cut off all workers of iniquity, as turn Religion Rebellion, and Faith into Faction, they may never again prevail against us, triumph in the ruine of the Monarchy thy Church among us. Protect and de our Sovereign Lord the King, with whole Royal Family, from all Treas and Conspiracies. Be unto him a Helme salvation, and a strong Tower of Defe against the Face of all his enemies. As those that are implacable, clothe th with shame and Confusion, but upon hi and his Posterity let the crown flourish. So we that are thy people and sheep of thy pasture shall give thee th for ever, and will always be shewing fo thy praise from generation to generat through Jesus Christ our onely Saviour Redeemer; to whom with thee, O Fat and God the Holy Ghost, be glory in Church throughout all Ages, world wi out end. *Amen.*

A

form of Prayer with Thanksgiving to Almighty God: To be used in all urches and Chapels within this Realm, every Year upon the Sixth Day *Februar*y; being the Day, on which his Majesty began His Happy reign.

The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days, in all things: cept where it is in this Office otherwise appointed.

If this day shall happen to be Sunday; the Proper Office for that Sunday shall wholly omitted, and this used in stead of it. But if it shall happen to be the first y of Lent (commonly call'd *Ashwednesday*) this Office of Thanksgiving shall be omed the day before: And however it shall happen, there shall be Notice ven publickly in the Church the Sunday before.

Morning Prayer shall begin with these Sentences.

Exhort, That first of all Supplications upon the face of thine Anointed. *Psal.* Prayers, Intercessions, and giving of 84. 9.
thanks be made for all Men for Kings, *O hold thou up his goings in thy paths:*
and All that are in Authority: That we *that his Footsteps slip not.* Psal. 17. 5.
lead a quiet, and peaceable life in all Let thy hand be upon the man of thy
liness, and Honesty: For this is good, right hand: and upon the Son of man,
acceptable unto God our Saviour. whom thou hast made so strong for thine
im. 2. 1, 2, 3. own self. *Psal.* 80. 17.
e say that we have no sin, we deceive *O give him the Comfort of thy Help:*
lves, and the truth is not in us: But *and stablish him with thy free and princely*
confess our sins, He is faithful, and *Spirit.* Psal. 51. 12.
to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse Give the king thy Judgments, O God:
om all unrighteousness. 1 *John* 1. 8, 9. and thy Righteousness unto the kings son.
In stead of Venite exultemus, *the* *Psal.* 72. 1.
following shall be said, or sung: *One* *Then shall he judge thy people according*
by the Priest, and another by the *unto Right: and defend the poor.* Psal.
and people. 72. 2.
Lord our Governour, how excellent Shew (him) thy marvellous loving kind-
is thy name in all the world! thou ness: thou, that art the Saviour of them,
hast set thy glory above the heavens. that put their trust in thee, from such as
. 8. resist thy right hand. *Psal.* 17. 7.
rd, what is man, that thou hast such *Keep him as the apple of an eye: hide*
ught unto him: or the son of man, that *him under the shadow of thy wings.*
so regardest him! Psal. 144. 3. Psal. 17. 8.
Thou hast made him little lower, then the Thou shalt grant the king a long life:
gels: and thou crownest him with glo- that his years may be as many generations.
and honour. *Psal.* 8. 5. *Psal.* 61. 6.
hou makest him to have dominion over *He shall dwell before God for ever: O*
works of thine hands: and thou hast put *prepare thy loving mercy, and faithfulness,*
things in subjection under his feet. 1 Psal. *that they may preserve him.* Psal. 61. 7.
8. In his time shall the righteous flourish:
ur promotion cometh neither from the and abundance of peace, so long as the
, nor from the west: nor yet from the moon endureth. *Psal.* 72. 7.
th. *Psal.* 75. 7. *His dominion shall be also from the one*
ut why? God is the judge: he putteth *sea unto the other: and from the river*
down one, and setteth up another. Psal. *unto the lands end.* Psal. 72. 8.
75. As for his enemies, God shall clothe
There is no king, that can be saved by the them with shame: but upon himself shall
multitude of an host: neither is any mighty the crown flourish. *Psal.* 132. 19.
man delivered by much strength. *Psal.* *Great prosperity giveth he unto his King:*
33. 15. *and sheweth loving kindness unto his anoin-*
A horse is a vain thing, to save a man: *ted, and unto his seed for evermore.* Psal.
neither shall he deliver any by his great 18. 52.
strength. Psal. 33. 16. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from
Blessed is the people, Whose God is the everlasting, and world without end: and
Lord Jehovah: and blessed are the folk, let all the people say, Amen *Psal.* 111. 48.
whom he hath chosen to him to be his in- *Even so: Blessed be the Name of his Ma-*
heritance. *Psal.* 33. 12 *jesty for ever: and let all the Earth be*
Happy are the people, that be in such a *filled with his Majesty.* Amen. *And* Amen.
case: yea *blessed are the people, which* Psal. 72. 19. Glory be to the Father, &c.
have the Lord for their God. Psal. 144. 15. *As it was in the beginning,* &c.
It is He, that leadeth his people like ¶ Proper Psalms XX. XXI. LXXXV.
sheep: by the hand of Moses, and Aaron. CXVIII.
Psal. 77. 20. ¶ Proper Lessons. The first, Jos. I. *Te*
It is He that hath made us, and not we *Deum.* The second Rom. XIII. *Jubilate*
our selves: We are his people, and the *Deo.*
sheep of his pasture. Psal. 100. 2. ¶ *The Suffrages next after the Creed*
It is he that giveth salvation unto kings: *shall stand thus.*
and delivereth David his servant from *Priest.* O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us.
the peril of the sword. *Psal.* 144. 10. *Answ. And grant us thy salvation.*
It is He, that delivereth them from the *Priest.* O Lord, save the King.
raging of the people: and subdueth the Answ. *Who putteth his trust in thee.*
people, that is under them. Psal. 18. 43. *Priest.* Send him help from thy holy place.
Their device is only to put him out, Answ. *And evermore mightily defend him.*
whom God will exalt: and the strange chil- *Priest.* Let his enemies have no advan-
dren dissemble with him. *Psal.* 62 4. and tage against him.
18. 45. Answ. *Let not the wicked approach to*
Yet hast thou (O God) set thy King: *hurt him.*
upon thy Holy Hill of Sion. Psal. 11. 6. *Priest.* Endue thy Ministers with right-
Behold, O God our Defender: and look eousness.

Answ.

Answ. And make thy chosen people joyful.
Priest. O Lord save thy people.
Answ. And bless thine inheritance.
Priest. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong towre.
Answ. From the face of our enemies.
Priest. O Lord, hear our prayer.
Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer shall these two, which follow, be used.*

ALmighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, and power infinite; We are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of Kings are in thy rule, and governance, and that thou dost dispose, and turn them, as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom: We humbly beseech thee, so to dispose and govern the heart of *James* thy Servant, our King, and Governour, that he knowing whose Minister he is, may in all his thoughts, words, and works, ever seek thy honour, and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to his charge in wealth, peace, and godliness: And that we and all his Subjects, (duly considering whose authority he hath) may faithfully serve, honour, and humbly obey him in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed word, and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and the holy Ghost liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O Most gracious, and powerful Lord God, whose thy Divine Providence didst as this day, safely, and quietly place over us in the imperial Throne of this Kingdom, thy Servant, our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *James*; We thine unworthy Servants, here assembled together to celebrate the memory of this thy great mercy toward us, most humbly beseech thee to grant us grace, that we may always shew our selves truly and unfeignedly thankful unto thee for the same; And that our gracious King may through thy mercy long continue his Reign over us in all vertue, godliness and honour. Preserve his life, and establish his throne. Let his reign be prosperous, and his days many. Let justice, truth, and holiness, Let peace, and love, and all christian vertues flourish in his days. Be unto him (We beseech thee) a helmet of salvation, against his enemies; and a strong towre of defence in the time of trouble. Let all his people serve him with honour, and obedience: And let him so duly, and religiously serve thee here upon earth, that hereafter he may everlastingly reign with thee in heaven, through Jesus Christ thy Son, our Saviour. *Amen.*

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always be used upon this day) after the Collect,* We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c. Shall the following Prayer *For the King and Royal Family* be used.

O Lord our God, who upholdest and governest all things in heaven, and earth; receive our humble Prayers with our Thanksgivings for our Sovereign Lord *James*, as this day let over us by thy grace, and providence to be our King: And so together with him bless his Royal Consort, our gracious Queen *Mary*, *Catherine* the Queen Dowager, the Princesses, *Mary* and *Anne*, and the whole Royal Family, with the dew of thy holy Spirit; that they all ever trusting in thy goodness, protected by thy power, and crowned with thy gracious, and endless favour, may continue before thee, in health, peace, and honour, a long, and happy life upon earth; and after death obtain everlasting life, and glory in the kingdom of heaven by the merits, and mediation of Christ Jesus our Saviour; who with the Father and the holy Spirit liveth, and reigneth ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *In the Communion-Service immediately before the reading of the Epistle, instead of the Collect for the King, and that of the Day, shall these two be used, as before in Morning-Prayer.*

Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, &c.

O most gracious, and powerful Lord God, &c.

¶ *After the Nicene Creed shall be read the Homily,* Concerning Obedience to Rulers and Magistrates, *set forth by Authority: Or the Minister who Officiates shall Preach a Sermon of his own Composition upon the same Argument.*

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. 2. ver. 11. to ver. 18.

The Gospel. S. Matt. 22. ver. 16. to ver. 23.

¶ *In the Offertory shall this sentence be read.*

Godliness is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath. For we brought nothing into the world; neither may we carry any thing out. 1 *Tim.* 6. 6, 7.

¶ *After the Prayer,* For the whole State of Christ's Church, &c.

These Collects following shall be used.

GRant, we beseech thee Almighty God, that our Sovereign Lord the King, whom of thine especial grace, and favour thou hast (as upon this day) happily settled in the throne of supream government over us; being strengthened, and established with thy free and princely Spirit, the Spirit of wisdom, and government, the Spirit of counsel, and ghostly strength, the Spirit of knowledge, and true godliness, and being filled with the Spirit of thy holy fear, may be always a Religious Defender of thy holy Faith, and Church; among us, a gracious Governour unto all his Subjects, a glorious Conqueror over all his Enemies, a mighty protector of the people committed to his charge, and a happy Father of a numerous posterity, to rule these nations after him by succession in all ages, and generations. And grant also gracious Lord, that we, and all his Subjects, both of this Kingdom, and all other his Dominions, duly considering, that there is no power but of God, and that the powers that be, are ordained of God, may be subject, and obedient to him, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake; and so may long enjoy, together with him the continuance of these thy great blessings, which by him thou dost vouchsafe unto us, leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness, and honesty, through Jesus Christ, our onely Lord, and Saviour: To whom with thee O Father, and God the holy Ghost be glory in the Church throughout all ages world without end. *Amen.*

AND grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FINIS.